



## **Cisco Enterprise Network Function Virtualization Infrastructure Software Command Reference**

**First Published:** 2017-04-07

**Last Modified:** 2024-01-19

### **Americas Headquarters**

Cisco Systems, Inc.  
170 West Tasman Drive  
San Jose, CA 95134-1706  
USA  
<http://www.cisco.com>  
Tel: 408 526-4000  
800 553-NETS (6387)  
Fax: 408 527-0883

© 2017–2023 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



## CONTENTS

---

---

### CHAPTER 1

#### Banner and Message Commands 1

- banner-motd 2
  - show banner-motd 3
  - show running-config banner-motd 4
- 

### CHAPTER 2

#### Cisco NFVIS Smart Licensing Commands 5

- show running config pnic 6
  - show nic 7
  - show license 8
  - Action Commands 9
- 

### CHAPTER 3

#### System and IP Configuration Commands 11

- system settings default-gw 12
- system settings disk-space threshold 13
- system settings hostname 14
- system settings ip-receive-acl 15
- show running-config system settings ip-receive-acl 17
- system settings mgmt 18
- system settings wan 19
- system storage 20
- show system settings 21
- show system settings-native 22
- show system top 24
- show system disk-space 25
- show system file-handles 26
- show system processes 27

---

show system services	28
show system status	29
show platform-detail	30
show version	31
show free-memory	32
show certificate	33
show file	34
show cores	35
show nfv_mode	36

---

**CHAPTER 4****PnP Commands** 37

pnp action	38
pnp automatic	39
pnp static	41
show pnp	42

---

**CHAPTER 5****Resource Commands** 43

show resources cpu-info allocation	44
show resources cpu-info cpus	45

---

**CHAPTER 6****Networks and Bridges Commands** 47

networks network	48
bridge	51
bridges bridge	52
show running-config bridges	53
show system networks	54
show system packages	55
ping	56
ping-ipv6	57
traceroute	58

---

**CHAPTER 7****VM Lifecycle Management Commands** 59

vm_lifecycle flavors	60
vm_lifecycle images	61

vm\_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments 65  
vmAction 69  
vmBackupAction 70  
vmConsole 71  
vncconsole start 72  
show vm\_lifecycle opdata 73  
show running-config vm\_lifecycle 76  
show running-config vm\_packages 77

---

**CHAPTER 8 Internal Management IP Commands 79**

vm\_lifecycle networks 80

---

**CHAPTER 9 System Monitoring Commands 81**

hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew 82  
hostaction wan-dhcp-renew 83  
hostaction reboot 84  
hostaction shutdown 85  
show resources cpu-info allocation 86  
show resources cpu-info cpus 87  
show resources cpu-info vnf 88  
show resources precheck vnf 89  
show system-monitoring host cpu 90  
show system-monitoring host disk 92  
show system-monitoring host memory 94  
show system-monitoring host port 96  
show system-monitoring vnf vcpu 98  
show system-monitoring vnf disk 99  
show system-monitoring vnf memory 101  
show system-monitoring vnf port 103

---

**CHAPTER 10 System Operations Commands 105**

scp 106  
system file-copy usb 109  
system file-download file 110

---

system file-delete **111**  
system usb-mount **112**  
telnet **113**  
show system file-list **114**

---

**CHAPTER 11 System Time Commands 115**

system time **116**  
system set-manual-time **118**  
show system time **119**  
show running-config system time **120**

---

**CHAPTER 12 System Portal Commands 121**

system portal access **122**  
show system portal status **123**  
show running-config system portal access **124**

---

**CHAPTER 13 System Routes Commands 125**

system routes route **126**  
show system routes **127**  
show system dhcp-routes **128**  
show running-config system routes **129**

---

**CHAPTER 14 System Log Commands 131**

system set-log **132**  
show system logging-level **133**  
show log **134**

---

**CHAPTER 15 Span Session and Packet Capture Commands 137**

source **138**  
destination **139**  
show system monitor session **140**  
monitor session **141**  
tcpdump port **142**

---

	tcpdump vnic	143
<b>CHAPTER 16</b>	<b>Upgrade Package Commands</b>	145
	show system upgrade apply-image	146
	show system upgrade reg-info	147
	system upgrade apply-image	148
	system upgrade image-name	149
<b>CHAPTER 17</b>	<b>Factory Default Reset Command</b>	151
	factory-default-reset	152
<b>CHAPTER 18</b>	<b>Syslog Commands</b>	153
	system settings logging host	154
	system settings logging facility	155
	system settings logging severity	156
	show running-config system settings logging	157
<b>CHAPTER 19</b>	<b>SNMP Commands</b>	159
	snmp agent engineID	160
	snmp agent sysName	161
	snmp community	162
	snmp enable traps	163
	snmp disable traps	164
	snmp group	165
	snmp host	166
	snmp user	167
	show snmp agent	168
	show snmp stats	169
	show snmp traps	170
	show running-config snmp	171
<b>CHAPTER 20</b>	<b>RADIUS Commands</b>	173
	radius-server host	174

---

---

	show running-config radius-server	175
<b>CHAPTER 21</b>	<b>TACACS Commands</b>	177
	tacacs-server host	178
	key	179
	admin-priv	180
	oper-priv	181
	show running-config tacacs-server host	182
<b>CHAPTER 22</b>	<b>User Management Commands</b>	183
	rbac authentication min-pwd-length	184
	rbac authentication password-lifetime	185
	rbac authentication account-inactivity	186
	rbac authentication users	187
	rbac authentication users user activate	188
	rbac authentication users user change-password	189
	rbac authentication users user change-role	190
	show running-config rbac authentication users	191
<b>CHAPTER 23</b>	<b>Secondary IP and Source Interface Commands</b>	193
	system settings wan secondary	194
	system settings source-interface	195
<b>CHAPTER 24</b>	<b>Ports and Port Channel Commands</b>	197
	hostaction pnic-breakout	198
	hostaction pnic-breakout force	199
	pnic	200
	show nic	202
	show pnic	203
	show pnic-breakout	205
	show port-channel	206
	show lldp stats	207
	show lldp neighbors	208

---

---

CHAPTER 25	<b>Secure Overlay and BGP Commands</b>	209
	show secure-overlay	210
	show bgp vpng4 unicast	211
	show bgp vpng4 unicast route	212
	show bgp vpng4 unicast summary	213
CHAPTER 26	<b>Storage Virtualization Commands</b>	215
	cluster datastore intdatastore	216
	cluster migrate-deployment	217
CHAPTER 27	<b>Support Commands</b>	219
	support show arp	221
	support show bgp	222
	support show bgp route	223
	support show config-drive	224
	support show config-drive content	225
	support show cpuinfo	226
	support show date-time	227
	support show df	228
	support show domainname	229
	support show dmidecode	230
	support show ethtool	232
	support show ifconfig	236
	support show iostat	237
	support show ipsec	238
	support show loadavg	239
	support show meminfo	240
	support show netstattcp	242
	support show netstatudp	243
	support show procstat	244
	support show route	246
	support show snmp	247
	support show system-version	248

support show system-hostname	249
support virsh all-info	250
support virsh capabilities	253
support virsh cpu-stats	257
support virsh domiflist	258
support virsh dumpxml	259
support virsh iface-list	261
support virsh iface-dumpxml	262
support virsh list	263
support virsh memory-stats	264
support virsh net-dumpxml	265
support virsh net-list	266
support virsh net-info	267
support virsh nodecpustats	268
support virsh pool-list	269
support virsh pool-dumpxml	270
support virsh sys-info	271
support virsh vol-dumpxml	274
support virsh vol-list	275
support ovs all-info	276
support ovs appctl fdb-show	278
support ovs dptel show	280
support ovs ofctl dump-ports	281
support ovs ofctl dump-ports-desc	282
support ovs vsctl list-br	283
support ovs vsctl list interface	284
support ovs vsctl list-ports	285
support ovs vsctl show	286



## Banner and Message Commands

---

- [banner-motd, on page 2](#)
- [show banner-motd, on page 3](#)
- [show running-config banner-motd, on page 4](#)

banner-motd

# banner-motd

To configure a banner and message of the day (MOTD), use the **banner-motd** command in global configuration mode. To remove the banner or MOTD, use the **no** form of the command.

```
banner-motd { banner string | motd string }
no banner-motd [{ banner | motd }]
```

## Syntax Description

**banner** *string* Specifies the banner text.

**motd** *string* Specifies the MOTD text.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Usage Guidelines

To verify the configuration, use the **show running-config banner-motd** command. To delete both the banner and the MOTD configuration, use the **no banner-motd** command without any keywords and arguments.

## Example

The following example shows how to configure both the banner and the MOTD:

```
nfvis(config)# banner-motd banner "This is a new banner" motd "This is a new motd"
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# show banner-motd

To display the system-defined banner, use the **show banner-motd** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show banner-motd [{system-banner}]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>system-banner</b> The system-defined banner.
<b>Command Default</b>	The system-defined banner is displayed.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
	3.5.1 This command was introduced.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	This command displays only the system-defined banner. It does not display the user-defined banner or message of the day.

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show banner-motd** command:

```
nfvis# show banner-motd
banner-motd system-banner "
Cisco Enterprise Network Function Virtualization Infrastructure
Software (NFVIS)
Copyright (c) 2015-2016 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Cisco, Cisco Systems, and Cisco Systems logo are registered trademarks of Cisco
Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and certain other countries.
The copyrights to certain works contained in this software are owned by other
third parties and used and distributed under third party license agreements.
Certain components of this software are licensed under the GNU GPL 2.0, GPL 3.0,
LGPL 2.1, LGPL 3.0 and AGPL 3.0.

"
```

**show running-config banner-motd**

## show running-config banner-motd

To display the configured banner and MOTD, use the **show running-config banner-motd** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show running-config banner-motd [{banner | motd}]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>banner</b> (Optional) Specifies to display only banner information. <b>motd</b> (Optional) Specifies to display only MOTD information.
<b>Command Default</b>	Information about configured banner and MOTD is displayed.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

### Example

The following is a sample output of the **show running-config banner-motd** command:

```
nfvis# show running-config banner-motd
banner-motd banner ExampleBanner
banner-motd motd ExampleMOTD
```



## Cisco NFVIS Smart Licensing Commands

---

- [show running config pnic](#), on page 6
- [show nic](#), on page 7
- [show license](#), on page 8
- [Action Commands](#), on page 9

**show running config pnic**

# show running config pnic

Use **show running config pnic** to view the default number of VFs

**show running-config pnic**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>pnic</i> The pnic ID
<b>Command Default</b>	The default gateway is not set.
<b>Command Modes</b>	User Exec
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 4.13.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following command shows the number of PNICs:

```
nfvis# show running-config pnic
pnic GE0-0
  sriov numvfs 6
!
pnic GE0-1
  sriov numvfs 6
!
pnic GE1-0
  sriov numvfs 4
!
pnic GE1-1
  sriov numvfs 4
```

# show nic

Use the command **show nic** to view more details on the NICs supported on Cisco UCS C-Series M6 rack servers.

**show nic**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>nic</i> The NIC ID				
<b>Command Default</b>	The default gateway is not set.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	User Exec				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.13.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	4.13.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.13.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following command shows the details of NICs:

```
nfvis# show running-config pnic
SLOTID ADAPTER VENDOR DEVID MODE DEVNO PNICS
-----1
1 Intel i350 Quad Port 1Gb Adapter 8086 1521 NA NA ['GE1-0', 'GE1-1',
'GE1-2', 'GE1-3']
2 Cisco-MLNX MCX623106AS-CDAT 15b3 101d NA NA []
2x100GbE QSFP56 PCIe NIC
3 Intel Network controller 8086 10fb NA NA ['GE3-0', 'GE3-1']
4 Intel X710-DA4 Quad Port 10Gb SFP+ 8086 1572 NA NA ['GE4-0', 'GE4-1',
'GE4-2', 'GE4-3']
converged NIC
5 Intel Network controller 8086 10fb NA NA ['GE5-0', 'GE5-1']
L Intel X550 LOM 8086 1563 NA NA ['GE0-0', 'GE0-1']
MLOM Cisco UCS VIC 1467 MLOM 1137 0131 NA NA []
```

**show license**

# show license

Use the command **show license** to see more details on the Cisco smart license.

**show license**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>license</i> The license number
<b>Command Default</b>	The default gateway is not set.
<b>Command Modes</b>	User Exec
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 4.13.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following command shows the details of NICs:

```
nfvis# show license
Description: Licensing Commands
Possible completions:
  accounts           Display information for the user accounts for licenses
  license-units-consumed Number of license units consumed.
  opdata             Smart Licensing operational data information.
  status              Show license status information
  summary             Show license summary
  tech                Tech commands
  transport           Operational Data For Cisco Smart Licensing status.
  udi                Display the Universal Device Identifier information for the
device
  usage               Show license usage information
  |                  Output modifiers
```

# Action Commands

Use the following actions commands that can help you release, sync and trust Cisco NFVIS licences:

- **license smart release**: Use this command to send a "License Usage 0" message to CSSM. This action prompts the CSSM to release the license entitlement associated with your Cisco UCS C M6 Rack servers. If the device continues to operate with Cisco NFVIS after the license release, a usage report, also known as RUM, is sent to CSSM after a predetermined time interval. This report will indicate the actual number of license units consumed, which will then be reserved again on CSSM. Following a license release, a notification and system logging warning is issued, urging you to cease using Cisco NFVIS as the license has been released. You receive this notification every 8 hours during the 24 hours after a license release. If you continue to use Cisco NFVIS beyond this 24-hour period, a RUM report will be generated reflecting the appropriate number of license units consumed by Cisco NFVIS. This report is sent to the Licensing server based on the set periodic interval, after which the licensing server will reserve the correct number of license units for the device again.
- **license smart sync**: Report a license usage to CSSM using this action command.
- **license smart trust**: Initiate the establishment of trust between the device and the CSSM. This action can prove beneficial in various scenarios, including but not limited to the following:
  1. If you delete the product instance from CSSM but wish to continue with Cisco NFVIS Licensing.
  2. If you transfer your licenses from one Virtual Account to another.
  3. If there is an asynchrony between the licensing state on CSSM and on the device.
  4. If the licensing certificates on the device reach their expiry date.





# System and IP Configuration Commands

---

- [system settings default-gw](#), on page 12
- [system settings disk-space threshold](#), on page 13
- [system settings hostname](#), on page 14
- [system settings ip-receive-acl](#), on page 15
- [show running-config system settings ip-receive-acl](#), on page 17
- [system settings mgmt](#), on page 18
- [system settings wan](#), on page 19
- [system storage](#), on page 20
- [show system settings](#), on page 21
- [show system settings-native](#), on page 22
- [show system top](#), on page 24
- [show system disk-space](#), on page 25
- [show system file-handles](#), on page 26
- [show system processes](#), on page 27
- [show system services](#), on page 28
- [show system status](#), on page 29
- [show platform-detail](#), on page 30
- [show version](#), on page 31
- [show free-memory](#), on page 32
- [show certificate](#), on page 33
- [show file](#), on page 34
- [show cores](#), on page 35
- [show nfv\\_mode](#), on page 36

**system settings default-gw**

# system settings default-gw

To configure the default gateway, use the **system settings default-gw** command in global configuration mode. To delete the default gateway, use the **no** form of the command.

```
system settings default-gw ip-address
```

```
no system settings default-gw
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>ip-address</i> The default gateway IP address
<b>Command Default</b>	The default gateway is not set.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
	3.5.1 This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To configure DHCP either on the WAN interface or the management interface, delete the default gateway.

## Example

The following command sets the default gateway:

```
nfv1s(config)# system settings default-gw 209.165.201.1
nfv1s(config)# commit
```

# system settings disk-space threshold

To configure the threshold for disk space usage, use the **system settings disk-space threshold** command in global configuration mode. To delete the configured disk space usage threshold, use the **no** form of the command.

**system settings disk-space threshold** *value*

**no system settings disk-space threshold**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>threshold</b> <i>value</i> Specifies the threshold value in percentage for disk space usage. Valid range is from 1 to 100. When the disk space usage reaches the specified threshold, a notification is sent.
<b>Command Default</b>	Default notification threshold is set at 90%.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# system settings disk-space threshold 1  
nfvis(config)# commit
```

**system settings hostname**

# system settings hostname

To set the hostname of the system, use the **system settings hostname** command in global configuration mode.

**system settings hostname *host-name***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>host-name</i> The hostname of the system.
<b>Command Default</b>	The default hostname is <b>nfvis</b>
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
	3.5.1 This command was introduced

## Example

The following command changes the hostname of the system to nfvis-demo:

```
nfvis(config)# set system settings hostname nfvis-demo  
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# system settings ip-receive-acl

To configure the source network for Access Control List (ACL) access to the management interface, use the **system settings ip-receive-acl** command in global configuration mode. To remove the configured source network, use the **no** form of the command.

```
system settings ip-receive-acl source-ip-address [service {https | icmp | netconf | scpd | snmp | ssh}] [priority priority] [action {accept | reject | drop}]
```

```
no system settings ip-receive-acl
```

---

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>source-ip-address</i> Specifies the IPv4 IP address of the source network. When the management ACL access is enabled, only specified source networks can access the management interface. When no ACL rule is defined, all types of traffic is allowed. If the source network is specified as 0.0.0.0/0, the configuration is applicable to all source networks.</p>
<b>service</b>	<p>Specifies the service type for the management ACL access. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>https</b>: Includes port 80, port 443 and all ports to access the service console.</li> <li>• <b>icmp</b>: Provides ability to ping the host.</li> <li>• <b>netconf</b>: Includes port 2222. This port is required for communication between nodes of a cluster.</li> <li>• <b>scpd</b>: Provides ability to run the <b>scp</b> command from an external system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note</b> To use the port 22222, you must run the <b>system settings ip-receive-acl</b> command with <b>scpd</b> service. Starting with release 3.7.1, the port 22222 is closed by default.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>snmp</b>: Includes port 161 and configured NET-SNMP port.</li> <li>• <b>ssh</b>: Includes port 22 and port 2024.</li> </ul> <p>You can specify one, more than one, or all service types in this parameter. To specify multiple service types, enter the values within the square brackets []; for example, <b>service [ snmp https ]</b>. If you do not specify any specific service, the configuration is applicable to all services.</p>
<b>priority <i>priority</i></b>	<p>Specifies the priority for the ACL rule. Each ACL rule must have a unique priority value. Valid range is from 0 to 65,535. ACL rule with priority 0 has the highest priority. Whenever an ACL rule with priority 0 is matched, Cisco Enterprise NFVIS performs the action associated with this ACL rule and does not look up any lower priority ACL rules.</p>
<b>action</b>	<p>Specifies the action for the packets received from a source network. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>accept</b>: Accept the packets.</li> <li>• <b>reject</b>: Reject the packets and return the error to the source network.</li> <li>• <b>drop</b>: Drop packets immediately and do not send any information to the source network.</li> </ul>

---

**system settings ip-receive-acl**

<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

The following example opens port 22222 for all IPs.

```
nfvis(config)# system settings ip-receive-acl 0.0.0.0/0 service scpdp priority 2 action
accept
nfvis(config-ip-receive-acl-0.0.0.0/0)# commit
```

### Example

The following example opens port 22222 for a specific IP.

```
nfvis(config)# system settings ip-receive-acl 203.0.113.1/32 service scpdp priority 1 action
accept
nfvis(config-ip-receive-acl-203.0.113.1/32)# commit
```

### Example

The following example configures the SSH service for a specific IP.

```
nfvis(config)# system settings ip-receive-acl 198.51.100.11/32 priority 1 service ssh action
accept
nfvis(config-ip-receive-acl-198.51.100.11/32)# commit
```

# show running-config system settings ip-receive-acl

To display the configured source network for ACL access to the management interface, use the **show running-config system settings ip-receive-acl** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show running-config system settings ip-receive-acl
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show running-config system settings ip-receive-acl
system settings ip-receive-acl 198.51.100.11/24
  service [ ssh https scpd ]
  action accept
  priority 100
!
```

# system settings mgmt

To configure the management interface either with a static IP address or with DHCP, use the **system settings mgmt** command in global configuration mode.

```
system settings mgmt {dhcp | ip address mgmt-ip-address subnet}
```

```
no system settings mgmt {dhcp | ip address mgmt-ip-address }
```

## Syntax Description

**ip address mgmt-ip-address** Specifies the management IP address.

**subnet** Specifies the IP subnet for the management IP address.

## Command Default

By default, the management interface is assigned the static IP address 192.168.1.1.

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Usage Guidelines

You can configure DHCP either on the WAN interface or the management interface; you cannot configure DHCP on both the interfaces simultaneously.

Before configuring the management interface with DHCP, delete the default gateway. After you configure DHCP on the management interface, either reboot the system or enter the command **hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew** to renew the DHCP IP address.

## Example

The following command sets the IP address and netmask for the management interface:

```
nfvis(config) system settings mgmt ip address 192.168.1.2 255.255.255.0
nfvis(config) commit
```

The following command configures DHCP on the management interface:

```
nfvis(config)# no system settings default-gw
nfvis(config)# system settings mgmt dhcp
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis# hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew
nfvis# end
```

# system settings wan

To configure the WAN interface either with a static IP address or with DHCP, use the **system settings wan** command in global configuration mode.

```
system settings wan { dhcp | ip address wan-ip-address netmask-address | vlan vlan-id}
no system settings wan { dhcp | ip address wan-ip-address netmask-address | vlan vlan-id}
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>ip-address</b> <i>wan-ip-address</i></td><td>The WAN IP address.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>netmask</b> <i>netmask-address</i></td><td>The netmask for the WAN IP address.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>vlan</b> <i>vlan-id</i></td><td>Specifies the VLAN tagging ID. Valid range: 1-4094</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>If no VLAN is configured, the default value is set to "untag".</td></tr> </table>	<b>ip-address</b> <i>wan-ip-address</i>	The WAN IP address.	<b>netmask</b> <i>netmask-address</i>	The netmask for the WAN IP address.	<b>vlan</b> <i>vlan-id</i>	Specifies the VLAN tagging ID. Valid range: 1-4094		If no VLAN is configured, the default value is set to "untag".
<b>ip-address</b> <i>wan-ip-address</i>	The WAN IP address.								
<b>netmask</b> <i>netmask-address</i>	The netmask for the WAN IP address.								
<b>vlan</b> <i>vlan-id</i>	Specifies the VLAN tagging ID. Valid range: 1-4094								
	If no VLAN is configured, the default value is set to "untag".								

**Command Default** By default, the WAN interface is configured with DHCP.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** You can configure DHCP either on the WAN interface or the management interface; you cannot configure DHCP on both the interfaces simultaneously.

Before configuring the WAN interface with DHCP, delete the default gateway. After you configure DHCP on the WAN interface, either reboot the system or enter the command **hostaction wan-dhcp-renew** to renew the DHCP IP address.

## Example

The following command sets the IP address and netmask for the WAN interface:

```
nfvis(config) # system settings wan ip-address 172.19.162.209 255.255.255.0
nfvis(config) # commit
```

The following command configures DHCP on the WAN interface:

```
nfvis(config) # no system settings default-gw
nfvis(config) # system settings wan dhcp
nfvis(config) # commit
nfvis# hostaction wan-dhcp-renew
nfvis# end
```

# system storage

To configure the system storage, use the **system storage** command in global configuration mode. Use the **no** form of the command to delete the storage configuration.

```
system storage storage_name storagetype storagetype storage_space_total_gb storage_space_total_gb  

server_ip server_ip server_path server_path
```

```
no system storage storage_name
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>		
	<i>storage_name</i>	Specifies the storage name.
	<b>storagetype</b> <i>storagetype</i>	Specifies the storage type. Valid values are internal, iscsi, nfs, and not_enabled.
	<b>storage_space_total_gb</b> <i>storage_space_total_gb</i>	Specifies the total storage space.
	<b>server_ip</b> <i>server_ip</i>	Specifies the IP address of the remote storage device server.
	<b>server_path</b> <i>server_path</i>	Specifies the remote server directory path.
<b>Command Default</b>	None	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.7.1	This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# system storage nfs_storage
Value for 'storagetype' [internal,iscsi,nfs,not_enabled]: nfs
Value for 'storage_space_total_gb' (<decimal number>): 100
Value for 'server_ip' (<string, min: 1 chars, max: 80 chars>): 198.51.100.1
Value for 'server_path' (<string, min: 1 chars, max: 64 chars>): /export/vm/sample
nfvis(config-storage-nfs_storage)# commit
```

# show system settings

To display the system settings, use the **show system settings** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system settings [brief]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>brief</b> Displays brief system settings.						
<b>Command Default</b>	None						
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)						
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>Brief parameter was added and other parameters were removed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	Brief parameter was added and other parameters were removed.	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification						
3.7.1	Brief parameter was added and other parameters were removed.						
3.5.1	This command was introduced.						
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	None						

## Example

```
nfv1s# show system settings
system settings brief lan-br
ipv4_address 192.0.2.1
ipv4_netmask 255.255.255.0
ipv4_dhcp disabled
global_ipv6_address :: 
global_prefixlen 0
link_local_ipv6_address fe80::72db:98ff:fe07:1f35
link_local_prefixlen 64
ipv6_dhcp disabled
ipv6_slaac disabled
system settings brief wan-br
ipv4_address 198.51.100.1
ipv4_netmask 255.255.255.0
ipv4_dhcp disabled
global_ipv6_address :: 
global_prefixlen 0
link_local_ipv6_address fe80::72db:98ff:fe70:2f6e
link_local_prefixlen 64
ipv6_dhcp enabled
ipv6_slaac disabled
ipv6_dhcp_state Stateful
```

**show system settings-native**

# show system settings-native

To display all information related to management settings, use the **show system settings-native** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system settings-native [dns | domain | gateway | hostname | mgmt | wan vlan]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>dns</b> (Optional) DNS details.</p> <p><b>domain</b> (Optional) Domain name.</p> <p><b>gateway</b> (Optional) Default gateway details.</p> <p><b>hostname</b> (Optional) Hostname details.</p> <p><b>mgmt</b> (Optional) Management interface details.</p> <p><b>wan</b> (Optional) Wan interface details</p> <p><b>vlan</b> (Optional) Provides information about the VLAN tag.</p>
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<p><b>Release Modification</b></p> <p>3.5.1 This command was introduced.</p>

## Examples

The following is a sample output of the **show system settings-native** command without any keywords:

```
nfvis# show system settings-native
system settings-native mgmt ip-info interface lan-br
system settings-native mgmt ip-info ipv4_address 192.168.1.1
system settings-native mgmt ip-info netmask 255.255.255.0
system settings-native mgmt ip-info ipv6_address fe80::7aba:f9ff:feee:2f97
system settings-native mgmt ip-info prefixlen 64
system settings-native mgmt ip-info mac_address 80:e0:1d:37:93:47
system settings-native mgmt ip-info mtu 1500
system settings-native mgmt ip-info txqueueulen 0
system settings-native mgmt stats rx_packets 64157
system settings-native mgmt stats rx_bytes 8869998
system settings-native mgmt stats rx_errors 0
system settings-native mgmt stats rx_dropped 101
system settings-native mgmt stats rx_overruns 0
```

The following is a sample output of the **show system settings-native** command to verify the VLAN configuration details. If no VLAN is configured, the default setting (untagged) is displayed as shown below:

```
nfvis# show system settings-native wan vlan tag
system settings-native wan vlan tag untagged
```

**show system top**

# show system top

To display the top system processes, use the **show system top** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system top**

---

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

---

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
------------------------	-----------------------------

---

3.6.1	This command was introduced.
-------	------------------------------

---

## Example

```
nfvis# show system top
top - 14:35:44 up 12 min, 1 user, load average: 0.00, 0.11, 0.17
Tasks: 272 total, 1 running, 271 sleeping, 0 stopped, 0 zombie
%Cpu(s): 0.6 us, 0.2 sy, 0.0 ni, 99.2 id, 0.0 wa, 0.0 hi, 0.0 si, 0.0 st
KiB Mem : 16158248 total, 14234804 free, 1435900 used, 487544 buff/cache
KiB Swap: 8388604 total, 8388604 free, 0 used. 14467448 avail Mem
PID USER PR NI VIRT RES SHR S %CPU %MEM TIME+ COMMAND
1 root 20 0 44028 6628 3904 S 0.0 0.0 0:04.90 systemd
2 root 20 0 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.00 kthreaddd
3 root 20 0 0 0 0 S 0.0 0.0 0:00.02 ksoftirqd/0
```

# show system disk-space

To display information about the system disk space, use the **show system disk-space** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system disk-space**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.6.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show system disk-space
      ASSOCIATED
      PHYSICAL    TOTAL   SIZE   SIZE      USE
DISK NAME      DISK     SIZE    USED  AVAILABLE PERCENT
-----
lv_data        sdf2     45G    321M   42G      1%
lv_var         sdf2     2.0G   461M   1.4G     26%
lv_root        sdf2     7.8G   1.7G   5.7G     23%
extdatastore1 sdd     917G   77M   871G      1%
```

**show system file-handles**

# show system file-handles

To display information about the system file handles, use the **show system file-handles** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system file-handles**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.6.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show system file-handles  
2848      0      780124
```

# show system processes

To display information on the processes in the system, use the **show system processes** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system processes [process *process-name*]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>process <i>process-name</i></b> (Optional) Name of the process.				
<b>Command Default</b>	Display information on all the processes in the system.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show system processes
PID    CPU    MEM    VSZ    RSS      START   TIME   CMD
-----
USER   PID   %CPU   %MEM   VSZ    RSS     TTY     STAT
root   1     0.0    0.0    192156  7424    ?       Ss
```

**show system services**

# show system services

To display information on the services in the system, use the **show system services** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system services [service service-name]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	service <i>service-name</i> (Optional) Name of the service.
<b>Command Default</b>	Display information on all the services in the system.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show system services service auditd.service
UNIT      LOAD    ACTIVE   SUB      DESCRIPTION
-----
auditd.service  loaded  active  running  Security
```

# show system status

To display system defaults and services status, use the **show system status** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system status [diagnostics entity-name [status | type]]
```

**Syntax Description**

*entity-name* (Optional) Name of the entity or service.

**status** (Optional) Display the entity or service status.

**type** (Optional) Display the type of the entity or service.

**Command Default**

Show the status of all the entities in the system.

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History****Release Modification**

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

**Example**

```
nfvis# show system status diagnostics wan-br
NAME      STATUS    TYPE
-----
wan-br    OK        default-bridge
```

**show platform-detail**

## show platform-detail

To display the hardware information, port details, switch details and software packages related to the platform, use the **show platform-detail** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show platform-detail [hardware\_info | port\_detail | software\_packages | switch\_detail]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>hardware_info</b></td><td>The hardware information of the platform.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>port_detail</b></td><td>The details of the ports used by the platform.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>software_packages</b></td><td>The software packages installed on the platform.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>switch_detail</b></td><td>The details of the switch on the platform.</td></tr> </table>	<b>hardware_info</b>	The hardware information of the platform.	<b>port_detail</b>	The details of the ports used by the platform.	<b>software_packages</b>	The software packages installed on the platform.	<b>switch_detail</b>	The details of the switch on the platform.
<b>hardware_info</b>	The hardware information of the platform.								
<b>port_detail</b>	The details of the ports used by the platform.								
<b>software_packages</b>	The software packages installed on the platform.								
<b>switch_detail</b>	The details of the switch on the platform.								
<b>Command Default</b>	None								
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)								
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.				
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>								
3.5.1	This command was introduced.								

# show version

To display the name, version number and build date of the NFVIS software that is currently running in the system, use the **show version** command in privileged EXEC mode

**show version [build-date | name | version]**

**Syntax Description** **build-date** (Optional) The build date of the version.

**name** (Optional) The name of the version.

**version** (Optional) The version number of the version.

**Command Default** Displays the name, version number, and build date of Cisco Enterprise NFVIS.

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is the sample output from the **show version** command:

```
nfvis# show version
version name "Enterprise NFV Infrastructure Software"
version version 3.5.1-FC4
```

**show free-memory**

# show free-memory

To display information about free memory, use the **show free-memory** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show free-memory**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show free-memory
total used free shared buff/cache available
Mem: 128660 2761 120879 15 5020 125222
Swap: 16383 0 16383
```

# show certificate

To show all certificates and related files in the system, use the **show certificate** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## show certificate

---

**Syntax Description**

This command has no keywords or parameters.

---



---

**Command Default**

None

---



---

**Command Modes**

Privileged EXEC (#)

---



---

**Command History**
**Release Modification**


---

3.7.1 This command was introduced.

---

## Example

```
nfvis# show certificates
      File Name          Type      Last Modified           Size
ca-bundle.legacy.crt  ca-trust   Wed Mar 15 12:08:40 2017  59653
ca-bundle.trust.crt   ca-trust   Fri Oct  6 10:39:53 2017  346654
email-ca-bundle.pem   ca-trust   Fri Oct  6 10:39:53 2017  208874
tls-ca-bundle.pem     ca-trust   Fri Oct  6 10:39:53 2017  262042
objsign-ca-bundle.pem ca-trust   Fri Oct  6 10:39:53 2017  208976
server.key            nginx    Fri Oct  6 11:06:12 2017   1679
server.crt            nginx    Fri Oct  6 11:06:12 2017    964
server.key            self-signed Fri Oct  6 11:06:12 2017  1679
server.csr            self-signed Fri Oct  6 11:06:12 2017   887
server.crt            self-signed Fri Oct  6 11:06:12 2017   964
ca-bundle.crt         tls      Fri Oct  6 10:39:53 2017  262042
ca-bundle.trust.crt   tls      Fri Oct  6 10:39:53 2017  346654
cert.pem              tls      Fri Oct  6 10:39:53 2017  262042
```

**show file**

# show file

To show the contents of a file, use the **show file** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show file *filepath\_name***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>filepath_name</i> Specifies the location and name of the file.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show file /data/intdatastore/logs/2017-10/confd_devel.log-20171008
<DEBUG> 7-Oct-2017::19:30:08.444 nfvis confd[3626]: devel-cdb connect from python
<DEBUG> 7-Oct-2017::19:30:08.444 nfvis confd[3626]: devel-cdb client python has pid 3724/174
<DEBUG> 7-Oct-2017::19:30:08.444 nfvis confd[3626]: devel-cdb new session on operational
for python
...
```

# show cores

To show crash core files, run the **show cores** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## show cores

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no keywords or parameters.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	None				

```
nfvis# show cores
Local storage:
      File Name          Last Modified        Size
```

**show nfv\_mode**

## show nfv\_mode

To show the NFV mode, use the **show nfv\_mode** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show nfv\_mode**

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or parameters.

---

**Command Default** None**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

---

**Command History** **Release Modification**3.7.1 This command was introduced.

---

```
nfvis# show nfv_mode  
nfv_mode: vbranch_nfv
```



## PnP Commands

---

- [pnp action, on page 38](#)
- [pnp automatic, on page 39](#)
- [pnp static, on page 41](#)
- [show pnp, on page 42](#)

# pnp action

To start, stop, and restart a PnP action, use the **pnp action** command in global configuration mode.

**pnp action command {start | stop | restart}**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>start</b> Starts a PnP action. <b>stop</b> Stops a PnP action. <b>restart</b> Restarts a PnP action.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to use the **pnp action** command:

```
nfvis(config)# pnp action command start
nfvis(config)# pnp action command stop
nfvis(config)# pnp action command restart
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# pnp automatic

To enable or disable automatic mode for PnP discovery process, use the **pnp automatic** command in global configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to put the automatic PnP discovery method in default mode (enabled) with a retry timeout of 60 seconds.

```
pnp automatic {cco | cco-ipv6 | dhcp | dhcp-ipv6 | dns-ipv6 | dns | timeout value} {enable | disable}
no pnp automatic
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>cco</b> Specifies the use of the Cisco Cloud Device Redirect tool available in the Cisco Software Central for automatic PnP discovery. <b>cco-ipv6</b> Specifies the use of the Cisco Cloud Device Redirect tool available in the Cisco Software Central for automatic PnP discovery for IPv6. <b>dhcp</b> Specifies the use of a IPv4 DHCP server for automatic PnP discovery. <b>dhcp-ipv6</b> Specifies the use of a IPv6 DHCP server for automatic PnP discovery. <b>dns</b> Specifies the use of a IPv4 DNS server for automatic PnP discovery. <b>dns-ipv6</b> Specifies the use of a IPv6 DNS server for automatic PnP discovery. <b>timeout value</b> Specifies the timeout value in seconds. The default value is 60. <b>enable</b> Enables the PnP discovery method. <b>disable</b> Disables the PnP discovery method.
---------------------------	---

**Command Default** The automatic discovery mode for DHCP, DNS, and CCO is enabled.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

## Command History

**Release Modification**

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** You can enable or disable the options as required. For example, you can enable all options or keep one enabled, and the rest disabled. You cannot disable both static and automatic PnP discovery modes at the same time. You must restart PnP action every time you make changes to the PnP discovery configuration. You can do this using the **pnp action command restart** command.

## Example

The following example shows how to enable automatic mode for PnP discovery process:

```
nfvis(config)# pnp automatic dhcp enable
nfvis(config)# pnp automatic dns enable
nfvis(config)# pnp automatic cco enable
```

pnp automatic

```
nfvis(config)# pnp automatic timeout 100
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# pnp static

To specify a static IP address for the Cisco Network PnP server, use the **pnp static** command in global configuration mode. To remove the PnP static IP address configuration , use the **no** form of the command with the **static** keyword. To clear any PnP static and automatic configurations, and put all the automatic configurations in default mode, which is enabled, with a retry timeout of 60 seconds, use the **no pnp** command.

```
pnp static {ip-address ipv4-address | ipv6-address ipv6-address} [{port number}]
no pnp static
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>ip-address <i>ipv4-address</i></b> Specifies the IPv4 address. <b>ipv6-address <i>ipv6-address</i></b> Specifies the IPv6 address. <b>port <i>number</i></b> (Optional) Specifies the port number. Valid range is from 0 to 65535.						
<b>Command Default</b>	None						
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)						
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>The ipv6-address parameter was added.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	The ipv6-address parameter was added.	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>						
3.7.1	The ipv6-address parameter was added.						
3.5.1	This command was introduced.						

**Usage Guidelines** You cannot disable both static and automatic PnP discovery modes at the same time. You must restart PnP action every time you make changes to the PnP discovery configuration. You can do this using the **pnp action command restart**.

## Example

The following example shows how to configure a static IP address for the Cisco Network PnP server:

```
nfvis(config)# pnp automatic dhcp disable
nfvis(config)# pnp automatic dns disable
nfvis(config)# pnp automatic cco disable
nfvis(config)# pnp static ip-address 192.0.2.0 port 80
nfvis(config)# commit
```

**show pnp**

# show pnp

To verify the configuration of PnP discovery methods, use the **show pnp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## show pnp

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following sample output of the **show pnp** command shows that the static discovery mode is enabled, and the automatic discovery mode is disabled.

```
nfvis# show pnp
pnp status response "PnP Agent is running\n"
pnp status ip-address 192.0.2.0
pnp status port 80
pnp status transport ""
pnp status created_by user
pnp status dhcp_opt43 0
pnp status dns_discovery 0
pnp status cco_discovery 0
pnp status timeout 100
```



## Resource Commands

---

- [show resources cpu-info allocation, on page 44](#)
- [show resources cpu-info cpus, on page 45](#)

show resources cpu-info allocation

# show resources cpu-info allocation

To get information on the number of CPUs allocated to VMs and the CPUs that are already used by the VMs, use the **show resources cpu-info allocation** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show resources cpu-info allocation [total-sockets | cores-per-socket | logical-cpus-used-by-system
| logical-cpus-used-by-vnfs | logical-cpus-used-dedicated | logical-cpus-used-sharable |
total-logical-cpus]
```

Syntax Description	
<b>total-sockets</b>	(Optional) Total sockets allocated.
<b>cores-per-socket</b>	(Optional) Number of cores per socket.
<b>logical-cpus-used-by-system</b>	(Optional) Number of CPUs used by the system.
<b>logical-cpus-used-dedicated</b>	(Optional) Number of dedicated CPUs.
<b>total-logical-cpus</b>	(Optional) Total number of CPUs.
<b>logical-cpus-used-by-vnfs</b>	(Optional) Number of CPUs used by VNFs.

Command Default	Complete information about CPU allocation to VMs.				
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC (#)				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is the sample output from the **show resources cpu-info allocation** command:

```
nfvis# show resources cpu-info allocation
resources cpu-info allocation total-sockets 1
resources cpu-info allocation cores-per-socket 8
resources cpu-info allocation total-logical-cpus 16
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-by-system 2
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-by-vnfs 14
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-dedicated 12
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-sharable 2
```

# show resources cpu-info cpus

To display information on the VMs running in all the physical CPUs or a specific physical CPU in the system, use the **show resources cpu-info cpus** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show resources cpu-info cpus [cpu *cpu-id*]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>cpu <i>cpu-id</i></b> (Optional) The ID of the physical CPU.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	Display information on the VMs running in all the physical CPUs.
------------------------	--

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.5.1	This command was introduced.

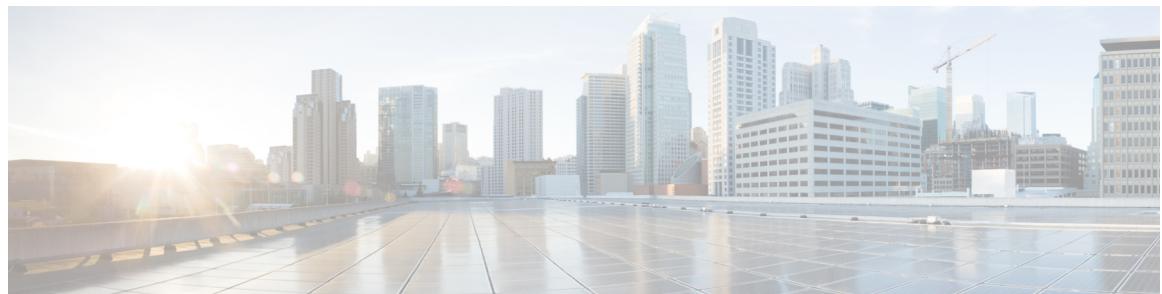
## Example

The following is a sample output from the **show resources cpu-info cpus cpu 7** command:

```
nfvis# show resources cpu-info cpus cpu 7

CPU   SOCKET  CORE   SYSTEM
ID     ID      ID     USE      NAME
-----+-----+-----+-----+
7       0        7      false    1471588629.ROUTER3  4      true      0
```

```
show resources cpu-info cpus
```



## Networks and Bridges Commands

---

- [networks network](#), on page 48
- [bridge](#), on page 51
- [bridges bridge](#), on page 52
- [show running-config bridges](#), on page 53
- [show system networks](#), on page 54
- [show system packages](#), on page 55
- [ping](#), on page 56
- [ping-ipv6](#), on page 57
- [traceroute](#), on page 58

networks network

# networks network

To add a bridge to a network, use the **networks network** command, in global configuration mode. To remove the bridge from a network, use the **no** form of the command.

```
networks network networkname { bridge bridgename | sriov true | trunk true | trunk false |
vlan vlannumber | vlan-range range }
no networks network networkname
```

## Syntax Description

<b>network</b> <i>networkname</i>	Specifies the name of the network.
<b>bridge</b> <i>bridgename</i>	Specifies the name of the bridge.
<b>sriov</b> <i>true</i>	Specifies the SRIOV network.
<b>trunk</b> <b>true</b>	Adds the network to trunk mode.  <b>Note</b> The trunk mode is applicable only to the interfaces attached to a network, for example, a VNF or anyNIC. The trunk mode is not applicable for Physical NICs (pNICs).
<b>trunk</b> <b>false</b>	Removes the network from trunk mode and puts it in access mode.
<b>vlan</b> <i>vlannumber</i>	Specifies the VLAN number to be associated with the network.
<b>vlan-range</b> <i>range</i>	Specifies the VLAN range.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

4.8.1 The **vlan-range** keyword was added.

## Example

The following example shows how to add a bridge to a network:

```
nfvis(config)# bridges bridge eth2-1-br
nfvis(config-bridge-eth2-1-br)# port eth2-1
nfvis(config-port-eth2-1)# commit

nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-net bridge eth2-1-br
nfvis (config-network-eth2-1-net)# commit
```

The following example shows how to create a SRIOV network:

```
nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-SRIOV-1 sriov true
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-SRIOV-1)# commit
```

The following example shows how to add a network into trunk mode:

```
nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-net trunk true
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# commit
```

The following example shows how to remove a network from trunk mode:

```
nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-net trunk false
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# commit
```

The following example shows how to associate a VLAN with a network:

```
nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-net vlan 100 trunk true
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# commit
nfvis# show running-config networks network eth2-1-net
networks network eth2-1-net
  vlan [ 100 ]
  trunk true
  bridge eth2-1-br
```

The following example shows how to configure a VLAN range:

```
nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-net bridge eth2-1-br vlan-range [ 100-103 200 205-207 ]
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# commit

nfvis# show running-config networks network eth2-1-net
networks network eth2-1-net
  vlan-range [ 100-103 200 205-207 ]
  bridge eth2-1-br

nfvis# show system networks network eth2-1-net
system networks network eth2-1-net
  bridge          eth2-1-br
  ports           eth2-1
  type            openvswitch
  vlan            100,101,102,103,200,205,206,207,1
```

**Note**

- A SRIOV network in trunk mode does not support VLAN tagging.

```
nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-net sriov true
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# trunk true
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# vlan 100
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# commit
Aborted: SRIOV network in trunk mode does not support vlan tagging
```

- In access mode, only one VLAN tag is supported.

```
nfvis(config)# networks network eth2-1-net
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# vlan [ 100 200 300 ]
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# trunk false
nfvis(config-network-eth2-1-net)# commit
Aborted: Network eth2-1-net: Access mode supports 1 vlan tag only
```

# bridge

To attach a SPAN session to a bridge, use the **bridge** command in session configuration mode. To remove the SPAN session association, use the **no** form of the command.

```
bridge {lan-br | wan-br}
no bridge {lan-br | wan-br}
```

## Syntax Description

**lan-br** Specifies the LAN bridge.

**wan-br** Specifies the WAN bridge.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Session configuration (config-session-2) #

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Usage Guidelines

For VLAN mirroring, the bridge must be configured. Configuration is rejected if a SPAN session is not applied to a bridge. The bridge configuration is optional if the source or destination interface is configured for the SPAN session.

## Example

The following example shows how to attach a SPAN session to a bridge:

```
nfvis(config) # monitor session 2
nfvis(config-session-2) # bridge lan-br
```

**bridges bridge**

# bridges bridge

To add a port or port channel to a bridge, use the **bridges bridge** command. To remove a port or port channel from a bridge, use the **no** form of the command.

**bridges bridge *bridgename* port *portname***  
**no bridges bridge *bridgename* port *portname***

## Syntax Description

*bridgename* Specifies the name of the bridge.

*portname* Specifies the name of the port or port channel.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# config
nfvis(config)# bridges bridge test-br port pc
nfvis(config-bridge-test-br)# commit
nfvis(config-bridge-test-br) # end
```

# show running-config bridges

To display the currently running bridge configuration, use the **show running-config bridges** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show running-config bridges**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show running-config bridges
bridges bridge wan-br
  port GE0-0
  !
!
bridges bridge lan-br
  port int-LAN
  !
!
```

**show system networks**

# show system networks

To display the information of the networks in the system, use the **show system networks** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system networks [network *network-name* [**bridge** | **ports** | **type**]]**

## Syntax Description

<b>network</b> <i>network-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the network.
<b>bridge</b>	(Optional) The bridge for the network.
<b>port</b>	(Optional) The port for the network.
<b>type</b>	(Optional) The type of network.

## Command Default

All the networks in the system are displayed.

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show system networks
NETWORK      BRIDGE          PORTS        TYPE
-----
default      virbr0          N/A
lan-net      lan-br          eth1,vnet4   openvswitch
service-net  service-net-br N/A          openvswitch
wan-net      wan-br          eth0         openvswitch
```

# show system packages

To display information on the packages in the system, use the **show system packages** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system packages [package package-name [owner | version]]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>package package-name</b> (Optional) Name of the package. <b>owner</b> (Optional) Owner of the package. <b>version</b> (Optional) Version of the package.				
<b>Command Default</b>	Display information on all the packages in the system.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show system packages
NAME                                     VERSION          OWNER
-----
GeoIP.x86_64                               1.5.0-9.el7    @anaconda
NetworkManager.x86_64                      1:1.0.6-27.el7 @anaconda
NetworkManager-libnm.x86_64                 1:1.0.6-27.el7 @anaconda
NetworkManager-team.x86_64                  1:1.0.6-27.el7 @anaconda
NetworkManager-tui.x86_64                   1:1.0.6-27.el7 @anaconda
Twisted.x86_64                             13.1.0-1       @esc-lite
abrt.x86_64                                2.1.11-36.el7.centos @anaconda
abrt-addon-ccpp.x86_64                     2.1.11-36.el7.centos @anaconda
abrt-addon-kerneloops.x86_64                2.1.11-36.el7.centos @anaconda
```

ping

To diagnose basic network connectivity to an IPv4 host, use the **ping** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**ping** {*host-ip-address host-name*} [count *count*] [pktsize *pktsize*] [interval *interval*] [ttl *ttl*]

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>host-ip-address</b>      Specifies the address of the IPv4 host.</p> <p><b>host-name</b>      Specifies the name of the IPv4 host.</p> <p><b>count count</b>      Specifies the number of ping packets to be sent.</p> <p><b>pktsize pktsize</b>      Specifies the packet size. The default is 64 bytes.</p> <p><b>interval interval</b>      Specifies the number of seconds to wait between requests.</p> <p><b>ttl ttl</b>      Specifies the hop limit.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# ping count 5 interval 2 pktsize 64 ttl 64 192.0.2.252
PING 192.0.2.252 (192.0.2.252) 64(92) bytes of data.
72 bytes from 192.0.2.252: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.050 ms
72 bytes from 192.0.2.252: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.041 ms
72 bytes from 192.0.2.252: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.042 ms
72 bytes from 192.0.2.252: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.033 ms
72 bytes from 192.0.2.252: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.033 ms

--- 192.0.2.252 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 8000ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.033/0.039/0.050/0.010 ms
```

# ping-ipv6

To diagnose basic network connectivity to an IPv6 host, use the **ping-ipv6** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**ping-ipv6** {host-ip-address host-name} [count count] [pktsize pktsize] [interval interval] [ttl ttl]

## Syntax Description

<i>host-ip-address</i>	Specifies the address of the IPv6 host.
<i>host-name</i>	Specifies the name of the IPv6 host.
<b>count</b> <i>count</i>	Specifies the number of ping packets to be sent.
<b>pktsize</b> <i>pktsize</i>	Specifies the packet size. The default is 64 bytes.
<b>interval</b> <i>interval</i>	Specifies the number of seconds to wait between requests.
<b>ttl</b> <i>ttl</i>	Specifies the hop limit.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# ping-ipv6 count 6 interval 2 pktsize 64 ttl 64 fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40
PING fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40(fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40) 64 data bytes
72 bytes from fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40%lan-br: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.060 ms
72 bytes from fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40%lan-br: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.045 ms
72 bytes from fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40%lan-br: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.045 ms
72 bytes from fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40%lan-br: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.069 ms
72 bytes from fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40%lan-br: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.051 ms
72 bytes from fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40%lan-br: icmp_seq=6 ttl=64 time=0.039 ms

--- fe80::9c76:87ff:feba:5d40 ping statistics ---
6 packets transmitted, 6 received, 0% packet loss, time 10000ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.039/0.051/0.069/0.012 ms
```

# traceroute

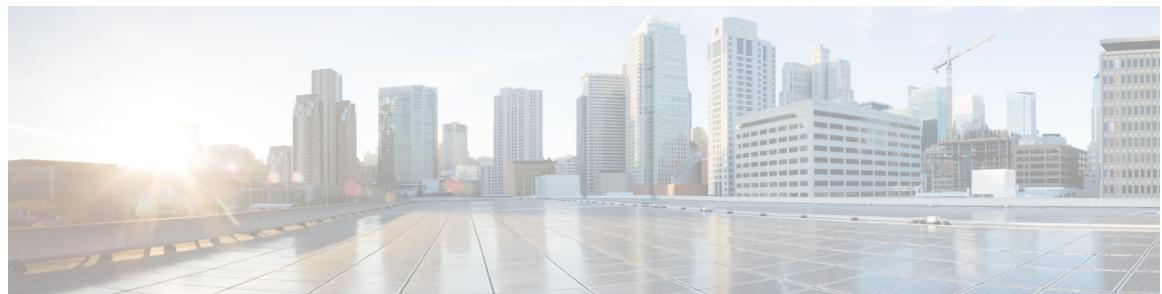
To discover the routes that packets take when traveling to a destination, use the **traceroute** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
traceroute {ip-address host-name} interface interface-name [source source-ip-address] [max max] [min min] [probes probes] [waittime waittime]
```

Syntax Description		
<b>ip-address</b>		Specifies the destination IP address.
<b>host-name</b>		Specifies the destination host name.
<b>interface</b> interface-name		Specifies a source network interface.
<b>source</b> source-ip-address		(Optional) Specifies a source IP address.
<b>max</b> max		(Optional) Specifies the maximum time-to-live (TTL) used in the outgoing probe packets. The default value is 30.
<b>min</b> min		(Optional) Specifies the minimum TTL used in the first outgoing probe packet. The default value is 1.
<b>probes</b> probes		(Optional) Specifies the number of probes to be sent at each TTL level. The default value is 3.
<b>waittime</b> waittime		(Optional) Specifies the probe timeout in seconds. The default value is 1.
<b>Command Default</b>	None	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b>	
	3.7.1 This command was introduced.	

## Example

```
nfvis# traceroute min 5 198.51.100.1
traceroute to 198.51.100.1 (198.51.100.1), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets
 5  198.51.100.1 (198.51.100.1)  1.263 ms !X  1.157 ms !X  0.929 ms !X
```



## VM Lifecycle Management Commands

---

- [vm\\_lifecycle flavors](#), on page 60
- [vm\\_lifecycle images](#), on page 61
- [vm\\_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments](#), on page 65
- [vmAction](#), on page 69
- [vmBackupAction](#), on page 70
- [vmConsole](#), on page 71
- [vncconsole start](#), on page 72
- [show vm\\_lifecycle opdata](#), on page 73
- [show running-config vm\\_lifecycle](#), on page 76
- [show running-config vm\\_packages](#), on page 77

**vm\_lifecycle flavors**

# vm\_lifecycle flavors

To create a flavor, use the **vm\_lifecycle flavors** command in global configuration mode. To remove a flavor, use the **no** form of the command.

```
vm_lifecycle flavors flavor flavor-name vcpus vcpus memory_mb memory_mb root_disk_mb
root_disk_mb ephemeral_disk_mb ephemeral_disk_mb [swap_disk_mb swap_disk_mb]
```

```
no vm_lifecycle flavors flavor
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>flavor flavor-name</b> Specifies the flavor name. <b>vcpus vcpus</b> Specifies the number of vCPUs. <b>memory_mb memory_mb</b> Specifies the memory size in megabytes. <b>root_disk_mb root_disk_mb</b> Specifies the virtual root disk size in megabytes. <b>ephemeral_disk_mb ephemeral_disk_mb</b> Specifies the size of a secondary ephemeral data disk. <b>swap_disk_mb swap_disk_mb</b> (Optional) Specifies the size of swap space allocation.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	When deploying or modifying a VM, you can specify a flavor in active state. To verify that the VM flavor is created, use the following commands in privileged EXEC mode: <b>show running-config vm_lifecycle flavors [flavor flavor-name]</b> <b>show vm_lifecycle opdata flavors [flavor flavor-name]</b>

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# vm_lifecycle flavors flavor my_small vcpus 2 memory_mb 4096 root_disk_mb
8192 ephemeral_disk_mb 0
swap_disk_mb 0
nfvis(config-flavor-my_small)# commit
```

# vm\_lifecycle images

To register a VM image, use the **vm\_lifecycle images** command in global configuration mode. To remove the VM registration, use the **no** form of the command.

```
vm_lifecycle images image image-name src file-path [properties property property-name value value]
no vm_lifecycle images image image-name
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>image image-name</b>      Specifies the image name.</p> <p><b>src file-path</b>      Specifies the location of the image.</p> <p><b>property property-name</b>      Specifies the name of the property to replace the corresponding value inside the tar.gz while registering the image. For detailed information about all supported properties, see the <i>Usage Guidelines</i> section.</p> <p><b>value value</b>      Specifies the property value to be replaced inside the tar.gz.</p>
---------------------------	--

<b>Command Default</b>	None
------------------------	------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
----------------------	-------------------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.5.1	This command was introduced.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	A VM image registration is done only once per VM image. You can perform multiple VM deployments using the registered VM image.
-------------------------	--

The following table provides information about the resources supported or required for the VM operation.

**Table 1: VM Image Properties**

<b>Property</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>vnf_type</b>	Specifies the VM functionality. Possible values are router, firewall, Windows, Linux, and custom_type. Router and firewall are predefined types.
<b>name</b>	Specifies the name associated with the VM packaging. This name is referenced for VM deployment.
<b>version</b>	Specifies the version of the package.
<b>bootup_time</b>	Specifies the bootup time of the VNF before it can be reachable through <b>ping</b> . You can specify any value in seconds. Specify value of -1 to not monitor the VM.

Property	Description
<b>root_file_disk_bus</b>	Specifies the root image disk bus. Valid values are virtio, scsi, and ide.
<b>disk_x_file_disk_bus</b>	Specifies the disk bus for additional disk image. The VM package supports up to 10 disks to be bundled into the package such as disk_1_file_disk_bus, disk_2_file_disk_bus, and disk_10_file_disk_bus. Valid values are virtio, scsi, and ide.
<b>root_image_disk_format</b>	Specifies the root image disk format. Valid values are qcow2 and raw.
<b>disk_x_image_format</b>	Specifies the image format for additional disk image. The VM package supports up to 10 disks to be bundled into the package such as disk_1_image_format, disk_2_image_format, and disk_10_image_format. Valid values are qcow2 and raw.
<b>console_type_serial</b>	Enables the serial console. Valid values are true and false.
<b>vcpu_min</b>	Specifies the minimum vCPUs required for a VM operation.
<b>vcpu_max</b>	Specifies the maximum vCPUs supported by a VM.
<b>memory_mb_min</b>	Specifies the minimum memory in MB required for VM operation.
<b>memory_mb_max</b>	Specifies the maximum memory in MB supported by a VM.
<b>root_disk_gb_min</b>	Specifies the minimum disk size in GB required for VM operation.
<b>root_disk_gb_max</b>	Specifies the maximum disk size in GB supported by a VM.
<b>vnic_max</b>	Specifies the maximum number of vNICs supported by a VM.
<b>sriov_supported</b>	Enables SRIOV support by VM interfaces. Valid values are true and false.
<b>sriov_driver_list</b>	Specifies the list of drivers to enable the SRIOV support.
<b>pcie_supported</b>	Enables the PCI passthrough support by VM interfaces. Valid values are true and false.

<b>Property</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>pcie_driver_list</b>	Specifies the list of vNICS to enable the PCI passthrough support.
<b>bootstrap_cloud_init_drive_type</b>	Mounts the day0 configuration file as disk. Default is CD-ROM.
<b>bootstrap_cloud_init_bus_type</b>	Default is IDE.
<b>bootstrap_file</b>	Specifies the bootstrap file.
<b>custom_property</b>	Specifies the custom properties that can be defined within the custom_property tree. For example, for ISRv, the technology packages are listed in this block.  If the Cisco Enterprise NFV portal is used to deploy the VM, the portal prompts you for inputs for custom properties fields, and can pass the values to the bootstrap configuration.
<b>profiles</b>	Specifies the list of VM deployment profiles. Minimum one profile is required.
<b>default_profile</b>	Specifies the default profile that is used when no profile is specified during deployment.
<b>monitoring_supported</b>	Specifies that the VM supports monitoring to detect failures. Valid values are true and false.
<b>monitoring_methods</b>	Specifies the method to monitor a VM. Currently, only ICMP ping is supported. This parameter is required if the <b>monitoring_supported</b> parameter is set to true.
<b>low_latency</b>	Specifies if a VM's low latency (for example, router and firewall) gets dedicated resource (CPU) allocation. Otherwise, shared resources are used. Valid values are true and false.
<b>privileged_vm</b>	Allows special features like promiscuous mode and snooping. Valid values are true and false. The default value is false.
<b>virtual_interface_model</b>	Specifies the virtual interface model.
<b>thick_disk_provisioning</b>	Configures thick disk provisioning. Valid values are true and false. The default value is false.
<b>placement</b>	Specifies placement datastore. For NFS, valid value is nfs-storage.  For Cisco ENCS external datastore, allowed values are datastore2, datastore3. The default value is datastore1.

**vm\_lifecycle images**

Property	Description
<b>profile</b>	Specifies the profile for defining the resources required for VM deployment. This profile is referenced during VM deployment.
<b>name</b>	Specifies the profile name.
<b>description</b>	Specifies the description of the profile.
<b>vcpus</b>	Specifies the vCPU number in a profile.
<b>memory_mb</b>	Specifies the memory in MB in a profile.
<b>root_disk_mb</b>	Specifies the disk size in MB in a profile.

To verify that the VM image is registered, use the following commands in privileged EXEC mode:

**show running-config vm\_lifecycle images [image *image-name*]**

**show vm\_lifecycle opdata images [image *image-name*]**

### Example

The following example shows how to register a VM image:

```
nfvis(config)# vm_lifecycle images image isrv src
file:///data/intdatastore/uploads/isrv-universalk9.16.03.01.tar.gz
nfvis(config-image-isrv)# properties property vnf_type value router
nfvis(config-property-vnf_type)# exit
nfvis(config-image-isrv)# properties property console_type_serial value true
nfvis(config-image-isrv)# properties property bootup_time value -1
nfvis(config-property-bootup_time)# exit
nfvis(config-image-isrv)# commit
nfvis(config-image-isrv)# end
```

# vm\_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments

To deploy a VM with its attributes, use the **vm\_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments** command in global configuration mode along with the other commands given in the Usage Guidelines section. To undeploy a VM, use the **no** form of the command.

```
vm_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments deployment deployment-name vm_group
vm-group-name bootup_time valueimage image-name flavor flavor-name
```

```
no vm_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments deployment deployment-name
```

## Usage Guidelines

1. Create a deployment and a vm\_group.

```
vm_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments deployment deployment-name vm_group
vm-group-name bootup_time value image image-name flavor flavor-name
```

2. In the vm\_group configuration mode, configure VM interfaces and optional model name, IP address, and port forwarding.

```
interfaces interface nicid network network-name [model model-name] [ip_address ip-address]
[port_forwarding port port-type protocol protocol-name vnf_port port-num external_port_range
port-num-start port-num-end]
```

```
exit
```

3. In vm\_group configuration mode, configure scaling rule.

```
scaling min_active min_active max_active max_active
```

4. (Optional) In vm\_group configuration mode, configure placement.

```
placement type zone_host host placement-host-name
```

5. In vm\_group configuration mode, configure monitoring policy rule for a monitored VM for which the bootup\_time is specified.

```
rules admin_rules rule rule-name action actions
```

```
exit
```

```
kpi_data kpi rule-name metric_value value metric_cond value metric_type metric_type metric_collector
type type nicid vnic-id poll_frequency value polling_unit unit continuous_alarm continuous_alarm_value
```

6. Commit the configuration.

```
commit
```

To verify, use following two commands in privileged EXEC mode

```
show running-config vm_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments [deployment-name]
```

```
show vm_lifecycle opdata tenants tenant admin deployments [deployment-name]
```

## Syntax Description

<b>deployment deployment-name</b>	Specifies the VM deployment name.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>vm_group vm-group-name</b>	Specifies the VM group name.
-------------------------------	------------------------------

<b>bootup_time</b> <i>value</i>	Specifies the VM bootup time. Bootup time can vary depending on the VM image that you have selected. For example, bootup time is 600 seconds for a Cisco ISRv image. If no monitoring is required for the VM, set the bootup time as -1.
<b>Note</b>	A monitored VM must have a valid bootup time. The corresponding KPI fields are mandatory for the monitored VM. For an unmonitored VM, the KPI fields are optional.
<b>image</b> <i>image-name</i>	Specifies the image name that was used for registering. The image must be in ACTIVE state.
<b>flavor</b> <i>flavor-name</i>	Specifies the flavor name. The flavor must be in ACTIVE state.
<b>interfaces interface</b> <i>nicid</i>	Specifies the virtual interface ID.
<b>Note</b>	At least one NIC ID is required for monitored VMs. For unmonitored VMs, NIC ID is optional.
<b>network</b> <i>network-name</i>	Specifies the name of the network attached to the NIC ID. All networks (such as LAN and WAN), except the internal management network, require an IP address.  The vNIC attachment to the internal management network is required only for VMs that require monitoring. If this interface is used for monitoring, network must be set to <b>int-mgmt-net</b> .
<b>model</b> <i>model-name</i>	Specifies the model name. Possible values are: e1000, i82551, i82557b, i82559er, ne2k_pci, pcnet, rtl8139, and virtio.  The default value is virtio. This is an optional parameter.
<b>ip_address</b> <i>ip_address</i>	Specifies the IPv4 address. This is an optional parameter.
<b>port_forwarding</b>	Configures port forwarding.  When port forwarding is enabled, you must specify the values in the following fields: <b>port</b> , <b>protocol</b> , <b>vnf_port</b> , and <b>external_port_range</b> .
<b>port</b> <i>port-type</i>	Specifies the port type. Possible values are SSH, HTTPS, TCP, and Telnet.
<b>protocol</b> <i>protocol-name</i>	Specifies the protocol. Valid value is TCP.
<b>vnf_port</b> <i>port-num</i>	Specifies the port number corresponding to the specified protocol.
<b>external_port_range</b> <i>port-num-start port-num-end</i>	Specifies the unique port number to specify the start and end range for ports.
<b>scaling</b>	Specifies how many instances of a particular type of VM need to be instantiated, and whether elastic scale-in and scale-out are required.
<b>min_active</b> <i>min_active</i>	Defines the minimum number of VMs to be activated.
<b>max_active</b> <i>max_active</i>	Defines the maximum number of VMs to be activated.
<b>placement</b>	Configures placement datastore. This is an optional parameter.

<b>type zone_host</b>	Specifies the placement type. Value must be zone_host.
<b>host</b> <i>placement-host-name</i>	Specifies the name of the placement datastore. For NFS, valid value is nfs-storage. For Cisco ENCS external datastore, allowed values are datastore2, datastore3. The default value is datastore1.
<b>rules admin_rules</b>	<p>Configures monitoring policy rule. These are the rules that an administrator specifies when the service is registered.</p> <p>This parameter is mandatory if the VM is a monitored VM, that is, its bootup time is non-zero.</p>
<b>rule</b> <i>rule-name</i>	Specifies the name of the monitoring event rule.
<b>action</b> <i>actions</i>	<p>Specifies the list of actions which this policy triggers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ALWAYS log</b>—Whether the event is pingable or not, the details are always logged.</li> <li>• <b>FALSE recover autohealing</b>—The action identified by this keyword is triggered, and the VM is recovered without the administrator's intervention.</li> <li>• <b>TRUE servicebooted.sh</b>—The action identified by this keyword in the dynamic mapping file is triggered when the VM moves from a non-pingable to a pingable state.</li> </ul> <p>You can specify actions in the following format: <b>action</b> [ "<b>ALWAYS log</b>" "<b>FALSE recover autohealing</b>" "<b>TRUE servicebooted.sh</b>" ].</p>
<b>kpi_data</b>	Specifies the Key Performance Indicators (KPI) data.
<b>kpi</b> <i>rule-name</i>	Specifies the KPI rule name.
<b>metric_value</b> <i>value</i>	Specifies the metric threshold value of the KPI.
<b>metric_cond</b> <i>value</i>	<p>Specifies the direction of the metric value change for the KPI. Valid values are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>GE</b> and <b>GT</b>: An alarm is sent when the metric value increases from a lower position to equal or exceed the specified value.</li> <li>• <b>LE</b> and <b>LT</b>: An alarm is sent when the metric value decreases from a higher position to equal or go down the specified value.</li> </ul>
<b>metric_type</b> <i>type</i>	Specifies the metric type. Valid metric types are INT8, UINT8, INT16, UINT16, INT32, UINT32, FLOAT, DOUBLE, and STRING.
<b>metric_collector</b>	Configures the metrics that needs to be monitored and at what frequency should the monitoring happen.
<b>type</b> <i>type</i>	Specifies the type to be monitored; for example, ICMPPing. If the image boot-up time is provided, monitoring must be set to ICMPPing.
<b>nicid</b> <i>vnic-id</i>	Specifies the card ID of the interface through which this VM is monitored. It should be the ID specified for one of interfaces in the payload.

vm\_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments

<b>poll_frequency</b> <i>value</i>	Specifies the ICMP ping frequency value.
<b>polling_unit</b> <i>unit</i>	Specifies the ICMP ping frequency unit. Possible values are minutes and seconds.
<b>continuous_alarm</b> <i>value</i>	Specifies that the continuous events need to be generated. Valid values are true and false.

**Command Default** None**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)**Command History****Release Modification**

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

**Example**

The following example shows how to deploy a VM:

```

nfvis(config)# vm_lifecycle tenants tenant admin deployments deployment dep1 vm_group router1
  bootup_time 600 image
  isrv flavor ISRv-small
nfvis(config-vm_group-router1)# interfaces interface 0 network int-mgmt-net port_forwarding
  port ssh protocol tcp
  vnf_port 22 external_port_range 20024 20024
nfvis(config-port-ssh)# exit
nfvis(config-interface-0)# exit
nfvis(config-vm_group-router1)# interfaces interface 1 model virtio network lan-net
nfvis(config-interface-1)# exit
nfvis(config-vm_group-router1)# rules admin_rules rule VM_ALIVE action [ "ALWAYS log" "FALSE
  recover autohealing"
  "TRUE servicebooted.sh" ]
nfvis(config-rule-VM_ALIVE)# exit
nfvis(config-vm_group-router1)# kpi_data kpi VM_ALIVE metric_value 1 metric_cond GT
  metric_type UINT32 metric_collector
  type ICMPPing nicid 0 poll_frequency 3 polling_unit seconds continuous_alarm false
nfvis(config-kpi-VM_ALIVE)# exit
nfvis(config-vm_group-router1)# scaling min_active 1 max_active 1
nfvis(config-vm_group-router1)# placement zone_host host datastore1
nfvis(config-placement-zone_host)# exit
nfvis(config-vm_group-router1)# commit

```

# vmAction

To specify a VM action, use the **vmAction** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**vmAction** *action* **vmName** *name*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>action</i> Specify the action. Valid values are <b>DISABLE_MONITOR</b>, <b>ENABLE_MONITOR</b>, <b>REBOOT</b>, <b>RECOVER</b>, <b>START</b>, and <b>STOP</b>.</p> <p><i>name</i> Specify the VM name. This VM name is the internally-generated name. Use the <b>show vm_lifecycle opdata tenants tenant admin deployments</b> command to get the VM NAME per deployment.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# vmAction actionType STOP vmName  
1513193832_ROUTER_0_15c32f49-0d95-4b7a-8a84-ba7de3c1d6f9
```

# vmBackupAction

To back up a VM, use the **vmBackupAction** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
vmBackupAction vmName name actionType action [backupName backupname]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>vmName</b> <i>name</i></td><td>Specifies the VM name.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>actionType</b> <i>action</i></td><td>Specifies the action type. Valid value is <b>EXPORT</b>.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>backupName</b> <i>backupname</i></td><td>Specifies the backup name for the VM.</td></tr> </table>	<b>vmName</b> <i>name</i>	Specifies the VM name.	<b>actionType</b> <i>action</i>	Specifies the action type. Valid value is <b>EXPORT</b> .	<b>backupName</b> <i>backupname</i>	Specifies the backup name for the VM.
<b>vmName</b> <i>name</i>	Specifies the VM name.						
<b>actionType</b> <i>action</i>	Specifies the action type. Valid value is <b>EXPORT</b> .						
<b>backupName</b> <i>backupname</i>	Specifies the backup name for the VM.						
<b>Command Default</b>	None						
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)						
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Release</b></td><td><b>Modification</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.		
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>						
3.7.1	This command was introduced.						

## Example

```
nfv1# vmBackupAction vmName isrvtest1 actionType EXPORT
```

# vmConsole

To enable VM serial console, use the **vmConsole** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**vmConsole** *vm-domain-name*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>vm-domain-name</i> Specifies the VM domain name.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	None
------------------------	------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.5.1	This command was introduced.

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	If the VM does not support a serial console, the <b>vmConsole</b> command returns this message, "Serial console not available".
-------------------------	---

To exit the VM console you must enter **ctrl+]** and then enter **send escape**.

## Example

The following example shows how a VM is connected to its domain using the serial console:

```
nfvis# vmConsole fortinet.fortinet
Connected to domain fortinet.fortinet
```

**vncconsole start**

# vncconsole start

To get information about the VNC console, use the **vncconsole start** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**vncconsole start deployment-name name vm-name name**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>deployment-name name</b> Specifies the deployment name. <b>vm-name name</b> Specifies the VM name.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# vncconsole start deployment-name 1461784490 vm-name isrvtest1
vncconsole-url :6001/vnc_auto.html
```

# show vm\_lifecycle opdata

To display the overall operational status of VM life cycle, use the **show vm\_lifecycle opdata** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show vm_lifecycle opdata [{flavors flavor flavor-name | images image image-name | networks
network network-name | stats | status | system-config | tenants tenant tenant-name
[deployments [vm_group vm-group-name] ]}]
```

## Syntax Description

<b>flavors flavor flavor-name</b>	Specifies the flavor name.
<b>images image image-name</b>	Specifies the image name.
<b>networks network network-name</b>	Specifies the network name.
<b>stats</b>	Displays the VM life cycle statistics.
<b>status</b>	Displays the VM life cycle status.
<b>system-config</b>	Displays the VM life cycle configuration.
<b>tenants tenant tenant-name</b>	Specifies the tenant name.
<b>deployments</b>	Displays the deployment status.
<b>vm_group vm-group-name</b>	Displays the deployment status for the specified VM group.

## Command Default

Displays the overall operational status of the VM life cycle.

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

```
nfvis# show vm_lifecycle opdata
vm_lifecycle opdata status OPER_UP
vm_lifecycle opdata stats hostname nfvis
vm_lifecycle opdata stats os_name Linux
vm_lifecycle opdata stats os_release 3.10.0-327.36.3.el7.x86_64
vm_lifecycle opdata stats arch amd64
vm_lifecycle opdata stats uptime 1395859
vm_lifecycle opdata stats cpu cpu_num 16
vm_lifecycle opdata networks network int-mgmt-net
    netid                  a5bc70f6-5841-4af5-bcec-6710d28e7f55
    shared                 true
    admin_state             true
    provider_network_type local
    status                 active
```

NO

NAME	SUBNETID	CIDR	GATEWAY	GATEWAY
DHCP	IPVERSION			

**show vm\_lifecycle opdata**

```
-----
int-mgmt-net-subnet 004db62f-ae89-43f7-bc24-dfa2d9caa3eb 192.0.2.0/24 192.0.2.1 false
false 4

vm_lifecycle opdata tenants tenant admin
tenant_id AdminTenantId
networks network int-mgmt-net
netid a5bc70f6-5841-4af5-bcec-6710d28e7f55
shared true
admin_state true
provider_network_type local
status active
NO

NAME SUBNETID CIDR GATEWAY GATEWAY
DHCP IPVERSION
-----
int-mgmt-net-subnet 004db62f-ae89-43f7-bc24-dfa2d9caa3eb 192.0.2.0/24 192.0.2.1 false
false 4

nfvis# show vm_lifecycle opdata tenants tenant admin deployments
deployment_id SystemAdminTenantIdisrv1
vm_group isrv1
name SystemAdminTena_isrv1_0_72619ffd-df8e-4c32-b24a-3d7b03a31303
SystemAdminTena_isrv1_0_72619ffd-df8e-4c32-b24a-3d7b03a31303 VM_ALIVE_STATE

nfvis# show vm_lifecycle opdata tenants tenant admin deployments vm_group isrv1
deployments isrv1 -
vm_group isrv1

vm_instance 57b9a63a-9c9d-4765-baa6-2d7086ad3262
name SystemAdminTena_isrv1_0_72619ffd-df8e-4c32-b24a-3d7b03a31303
host_id NFVIS
hostname nfvis

interfaces interface 0
model virtio
port_id vnic1
network int-mgmt-net
subnet N/A
ip_address 192.0.2.10
mac_address 52:54:00:f1:5f:d9
netmask 255.255.255.0
gateway 192.0.2.1

interfaces interface 1
model virtio
```

```
port_id      vnic7
network      wan-net
subnet       N/A
mac_address  52:54:00:2b:41:e9
interfaces   interface 2
model        virtio
port_id      vnic8
network      lan-net
subnet       N/A
mac_address  52:54:00:7a:27:25
netmask      255.255.255.0
gateway     198.51.100.1
```

show running-config vm\_lifecycle

## show running-config vm\_lifecycle

To display the currently running VM life cycle configuration, use the **show running-config vm\_lifecycle** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show running-config vm\_lifecycle**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# show running-config vm_lifecycle
vm_lifecycle tenants tenant admin
description      "Built-in Admin Tenant"
managed_resource false
vim_mapping      true
!
vm_lifecycle networks network int-mgmt-net
subnet int-mgmt-net-subnet
ipversion ipv4
dhcp      false
address  192.0.2.0
netmask  255.255.255.0
gateway  192.0.2.1
!
```

# show running-config vm\_packages

To display the running VM package configuration, use the **show running-config vm\_packages** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show running-config vm\_packages**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show running-config vm_packages
```

```
show running-config vm_packages
```



## Internal Management IP Commands

---

- [vm\\_lifecycle networks, on page 80](#)

# vm\_lifecycle networks

To create a new subnet, use the **vm\_lifecycle networks** command in global configuration mode. To delete an existing subnet, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vm_lifecycle networks network int-mgmt-net subnet int-mgmt-net-subnet address ip-address
gateway gateway-ip-address netmask netmask dhcp {true | false}
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>network int-mgmt-net</b> Specifies the network name. The network name must be set to <b>int-mgmt-net</b> . <b>subnet int-mgmt-net-subnet</b> Specifies the management subnet name. The subnet name must be set to <b>int-mgmt-net-subnet</b> . <b>address ip-address</b> Specifies the subnet address for the network. <b>gateway gateway-ip-address</b> Specifies the gateway IP address for the network. <b>netmask netmask</b> Specifies the netmask for the network. <b>dhcp</b> Configures DHCP. The DHCP value must be set to <b>false</b> . The default value is <b>true</b> .				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>The management subnet should be changed before deploying any VMs. You must first delete the subnet and then add the new subnet.</p> <p>The chosen subnet should have at least four IP addresses for network, broadcast, gateway and VM. If the monitoring IP is passed in the deployment payload, it should be within the IP addresses available in the address pool. Otherwise, the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS assigns the next available IP from the address pool.</p>				

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# vm_lifecycle networks network int-mgmt-net subnet int-mgmt-net-subnet address
192.168.0.0 gateway 192.168.0.1 netmask 255.255.255.0 dhcp false
nfvis(config)# commit
```



# System Monitoring Commands

---

- [hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew, on page 82](#)
- [hostaction wan-dhcp-renew, on page 83](#)
- [hostaction reboot, on page 84](#)
- [hostaction shutdown, on page 85](#)
- [show resources cpu-info allocation, on page 86](#)
- [show resources cpu-info cpus, on page 87](#)
- [show resources cpu-info vnf, on page 88](#)
- [show resources precheck vnf, on page 89](#)
- [show system-monitoring host cpu, on page 90](#)
- [show system-monitoring host disk, on page 92](#)
- [show system-monitoring host memory, on page 94](#)
- [show system-monitoring host port, on page 96](#)
- [show system-monitoring vnf vcpu, on page 98](#)
- [show system-monitoring vnf disk, on page 99](#)
- [show system-monitoring vnf memory, on page 101](#)
- [show system-monitoring vnf port, on page 103](#)

**hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew**

# hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew

To renew the DHCP IP address on the management interface, use the **hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew**

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

---

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

---

**Command History** **Release Modification**

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

---

## Example

The following command renews the DHCP IP address on the management interface:

```
nfv1s# hostaction mgmt-dhcp-renew
```

# hostaction wan-dhcp-renew

To renew the DHCP IP address on the WAN interface, use the **hostaction wan-dhcp-renew** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**hostaction wan-dhcp-renew**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following command renews the DHCP IP address on the WAN interface:

```
nfvis# hostaction wan-dhcp-renew
```

# hostaction reboot

To reboot the Cisco NFVIS host, use the **hostaction reboot** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## hostaction reboot

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	When you run this command, the connectivity is lost and the Cisco NFVIS host is rebooted. After the reboot is complete, you can again connect to the Cisco NFVIS host.

## Example

```
nfvis# hostaction reboot
```

# hostaction shutdown

To shut down the Cisco NFVIS host, use the **hostaction shutdown** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## hostaction shutdown

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
	3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# hostaction shutdown
```

**show resources cpu-info allocation**

# show resources cpu-info allocation

To get information on the number of CPUs allocated to VMs and the CPUs that are already used by the VMs, use the **show resources cpu-info allocation** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show resources cpu-info allocation [total-sockets | cores-per-socket | logical-cpus-used-by-system
| logical-cpus-used-by-vnfs | logical-cpus-used-dedicated | logical-cpus-used-sharable |
total-logical-cpus]
```

Syntax Description	total-sockets cores-per-socket logical-cpus-used-by-system logical-cpus-used-dedicated total-logical-cpus logical-cpus-used-by-vnfs	(Optional) Total sockets allocated. (Optional) Number of cores per socket. (Optional) Number of CPUs used by the system. (Optional) Number of dedicated CPUs. (Optional) Total number of CPUs. (Optional) Number of CPUs used by VNFs.
Command Default	Complete information about CPU allocation to VMs.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC (#)	
Command History	Release	Modification
	3.5.1	This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is the sample output from the **show resources cpu-info allocation** command:

```
nfvis# show resources cpu-info allocation
resources cpu-info allocation total-sockets 1
resources cpu-info allocation cores-per-socket 8
resources cpu-info allocation total-logical-cpus 16
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-by-system 2
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-by-vnfs 14
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-dedicated 12
resources cpu-info allocation logical-cpus-used-sharable 2
```

# show resources cpu-info cpus

To display information on the VMs running in all the physical CPUs or a specific physical CPU in the system, use the **show resources cpu-info cpus** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show resources cpu-info cpus [cpu *cpu-id*]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>cpu <i>cpu-id</i></b> (Optional) The ID of the physical CPU.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	Display information on the VMs running in all the physical CPUs.
------------------------	--

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.5.1	This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is a sample output from the **show resources cpu-info cpus cpu 7** command:

```
nfvis# show resources cpu-info cpus cpu 7

CPU   SOCKET  CORE   SYSTEM
ID     ID      ID     USE      NAME
                               VCPUS  LOW    VCPU
-----  -----
7       0        7      false    1471588629.ROUTER3  4      true    0
```

show resources cpu-info vnfs

# show resources cpu-info vnfs

To display information on the CPUs and VCPUs that are allocated to each of the VMs, or a specific VM in the system, use the **show resources cpu-info vnfs** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show resources cpu-info vnfs [vnf vnf-name]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>vnf vnf-name</b> (Optional) The name of the vnf.				
<b>Command Default</b>	Display information on the CPUs and VCPUs that are allocated to each of the VMs.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is the sample output from the **show resources cpu-info vnfs vnf 1472148662.ROUTER2** command:

```
nvvis# show resources cpu-info vnfs vnf 1472148662.ROUTER2
      LOW      VCPU      SOCKET      CORE      CPU
NAME          VCPUS     LATENCY     ID       ID       ID       ID
-----
1472148662.ROUTER2           2        true      0       0       0       3       3
                                0                   0       3       3       11
                                0                   0       2       10
```



**Note** In the example, when low latency is true, no VCPUs are assigned to this VM; instead CPUs 3, 11 and 10 are entirely reserved for this VM.

# show resources precheck vnf

To check if there are sufficient resources for the deployment of a new VM or for updating a deployed VM, use the **show resources precheck vnf** in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show resources precheck vnf {vm-name flavor-name low-latency {true | false}}
```

## Syntax Description

*vm-name* The name of the VM. For updating an existing VM, the VM name must be **deployment-name.vm-group-name**

*flavor-name* The name of the flavor.

*low-latency* This can be either true or false. If true, the VM needs dedicated CPUs.

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

The following is a sample output from the **show resources precheck vnf newvnf csr1kv-medium true** command:

```
nfvis# show resources precheck vnf newvnf csr1kv-medium true
VNF                      SUFFICIENT
NAME   FLAVOR NAME   LOW LATENCY   RESOURCES   CAUSE
-----
newvnf      isrlkv-medium true     false    No enough CPU resources
```

The table below describes the significant fields shown in the display:

**Table 2: show resources precheck Field Description**

Field	Description
VNF Name	Name of the VM
Flavor Name	The flavor name of the VM.
Low Latency	If true, the VM needs dedicated CPUs.
Sufficient Resources	Sufficient resources to deploy the VM.

## **show system-monitoring host cpu**

## **show system-monitoring host cpu**

To display the host CPU statistics, use the **show system-monitoring host cpu** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system-monitoring host cpu [ {stats | table} [cpu-usage duration [state state]] ] ]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays the CPU statistics. <b>table</b> Displays brief CPU statistics. <b>cpu-usage duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> . <b>state state</b> Specifies the CPU state. Valid states are <b>non-idle</b> , <b>interrupt</b> , <b>nice</b> , <b>system</b> , <b>user</b> , and <b>wait</b> . Default state is <b>non-idle</b> . <p>This parameter is available only with <b>stats</b> parameter.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show system-monitoring host cpu stats
system-monitoring host cpu stats cpu-usage 5min state non-idle
collect-start-date-time 2017-03-20T08:58:40-00:00
collect-interval-seconds 10
cpu
id 0
usage-percentage "[2.11, 3.64, 1.12, 1.29, 1.16, 0.83, 1.14, 1.7, 3.27, 2.06, 2.43, 1.8,
2.52, 1.63, 1.85, 1.53, 3.38, 2.2, 2.08,
1.74, 1.25, 1.69, 1.6, 1.51, 1.63, 1.85]"
cpu
id 1
usage-percentage "[0.47, 0.2, 0.23, 0.47, 0.21, 0.32, 0.47, 0.2, 0.23, 0.48, 0.29, 0.25,
0.65, 0.2, 0.23, 0.47, 0.21, 0.32, 0.46,
0.13, 0.41, 0.48, 0.3, 0.33, 0.55, 0.11, 0.23]"
cpu
id 2
usage-percentage "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"
...
nfvis# show system-monitoring host cpu table
          MIN        MAX      AVERAGE
DURATION ID STATE      PERCENTAGE PERCENTAGE PERCENTAGE
```

```
-----  
5min      0  non-idle    1.25      3.38      1.93  
          interrupt   0.0       0.0       0.0  
          nice        0.0       0.0       0.0  
          softirq     0.0       0.09      0.0  
          steal        0.0       0.0       0.0  
          system      0.43      1.68      0.78  
          user         0.34      0.86      0.6  
          wait         0.0       1.86      0.58  
1      0  non-idle    0.11      0.65      0.34  
          interrupt   0.0       0.0       0.0  
          nice        0.0       0.0       0.0  
          softirq     0.0       0.01      0.0  
          steal        0.0       0.0       0.0  
          system      0.01      0.28      0.14  
          user         0.02      0.37      0.19  
          wait         0.0       0.0       0.0
```

**show system-monitoring host disk**

# show system-monitoring host disk

To display the statistics about the host disk, use the **show system-monitoring host disk** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system-monitoring host disk stats [{disk-operations | disk-space} duration
[ {collect-interval-seconds | collect-start-date-time | disk | mount-point}]]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays the disk statistics. <b>disk-operations</b> Displays the disk operation statistics. <b>disk-space</b> Displays the disk space statistics. <b>duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> . <b>collect-interval-seconds</b> Displays the collection interval in seconds. <b>collect-start-date-time</b> Displays the statistics by the start date and time of data collection. <b>disk</b> Displays the disk statistics by disk name. This parameter is available only with <b>disk-operations</b> parameter. <b>mount-point</b> Displays the disk statistics by mount name. This parameter is available only with <b>disk-space</b> parameter.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b> 3.6.1   This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show system-monitoring host disk stats disk-operations 1min
system-monitoring host disk stats disk-operations 1min
  collect-start-date-time 2017-03-20T09:24:20-00:00
  collect-interval-seconds 10
  disk
    name disk-sda
    io-time-ms [54.11, 62.98]
    io-time-weighted-ms [4990.48, 6232.35]
    merged-reads-per-sec [0.0]
    merged-writes-per-sec [4.77]
    bytes-read-per-sec [0.0]
    bytes-written-per-sec [202506.24]
    reads-per-sec [0.0, 0.0]
    writes-per-sec [38.68, 40.05]
    time-per-read-ms []
```



**show system-monitoring host memory**

# show system-monitoring host memory

To display the statistics about the host memory, use the **show system-monitoring host memory** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system-monitoring host memory [{stats | table} [mem-usage duration]]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays detailed memory statistics. <b>table</b> Displays brief memory statistics. <b>mem-usage duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> .
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b> 3.6.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```

nfvis# show system-monitoring host memory stats
system-monitoring host memory stats mem-usage 5min
collect-start-date-time 2017-03-20T09:29:40-00:00
collect-interval-seconds 10
buffered-MB "[261.65, 261.67, 261.69, 261.7, 261.71, 261.72, 261.74, 261.75, 261.75, 261.76,
261.78, 261.78, 261.79, 261.79,
261.8, 261.8, 261.81, 261.82, 261.82, 261.83, 261.84, 261.84, 261.85, 261.85, 261.86,
261.86, 261.86, 261.86]"
cached-MB "[7191.49, 7191.49, 7191.5, 7191.5, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51,
7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51,
7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51, 7191.51]""
free-MB "[45447.74, 45447.77, 45447.96, 45447.97, 45447.79, 45447.46, 45447.37, 45447.6,
45447.76, 45447.66, 45447.97,
45447.39, 45446.85, 45446.71, 45447.98, 45447.98, 45448.18, 45446.67, 45448.17, 45447.94,
45448.23, 45447.61, 45447.74,
45447.58, 45448.39, 45448.02, 45448.05, 45448.02]""
used-MB "[10909.11, 10908.99, 10908.7, 10908.71, 10908.85, 10909.15, 10909.13, 10909.09,
10908.87, 10908.84, 10908.64,
10909.14, 10909.76, 10909.85, 10908.65, 10908.65, 10908.46, 10909.86, 10908.41, 10908.59,
10908.32, 10908.83, 10908.75,
10909.0, 10908.17, 10908.6, 10908.6, 10908.58]""
slab-recl-MB "[295.25, 295.25, 295.25, 295.25, 295.25, 295.25, 295.25, 295.25,
295.25, 295.26, 295.26, 295.26,
295.27, 295.27, 295.27, 295.27, 295.27, 295.27, 295.27, 295.27]""
slab-unrecl-MB "[57.19, 57.26, 57.32, 57.29, 57.32, 57.33, 57.42, 57.23, 57.27, 57.4,
57.28, 57.35, 57.25, 57.3, 57.21,
57.21, 57.2, 57.3, 57.25, 57.3, 57.26, 57.36, 57.3, 57.22, 57.24, 57.16, 57.14, 57.18,
57.28]""

```

```
nfvis# show system-monitoring host memory table mem-usage 1min
      MIN          MAX          AVERAGE
DURATION TYPE      MIN      MAX      AVERAGE
-----
1min    buffered-MB  0        0        0
       cached-MB   0        0        0
       free-MB     0        0        0
       slab-recl-MB 295.27  295.27  295.27
       slab-unrecl-MB 57.28  57.28  57.28
       used-MB      0        0        0
```

show system-monitoring host port

# show system-monitoring host port

To display the statistics about the host ports, use the **show system-monitoring host port** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system-monitoring host port [{stats | table} [port-usage duration]]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays detailed port statistics. <b>table</b> Displays brief port statistics.
	<b>port-usage duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> .
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b> 3.6.1 This command was introduced.

## Examples

```

nfvis# show system-monitoring host port stats
system-monitoring host port stats port-usage 5min
  collect-start-date-time 2017-03-20T09:42:30-00:00
  collect-interval-seconds 10
  port
    name eth0
    total-packets-per-sec "[36.82, 20.43, 17.25, 18.49, 17.55, 18.05, 18.42, 18.48, 24.75,
18.73, 27.23, 42.25, 20.83, 18.28, 17.66,
21.24, 16.68, 20.95, 21.01, 25.17, 20.79, 20.47, 55.73]"
    rx-packets-per-sec "[36.28, 20.43, 17.22, 18.2, 17.36, 17.93, 18.15, 18.47, 24.64, 18.53,
27.01, 41.87, 20.65, 18.26, 17.47,
21.13, 16.48, 20.75, 20.83, 25.14, 20.52, 19.84, 49.61]"
    tx-packets-per-sec "[0.54, 0.0, 0.03, 0.29, 0.19, 0.12, 0.27, 0.01, 0.11, 0.2, 0.22, 0.38,
0.18, 0.02, 0.19, 0.11, 0.2, 0.2,
0.18, 0.03, 0.27, 0.63, 6.12]"
    total-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"
    rx-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"
    tx-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"
    ...
nfvis# show system-monitoring host port table
  URATION NAME COLLECT START DATE TIME SECONDS STATUS ADDRESS PACKETS PACKETS PER SEC PER SEC
-----
```

5min eth0 2017-03-20T09:44:10-00:00 10	up	NA	4814	55	16.6	0.19
5min eth1 2017-03-20T09:44:10-00:00 10	up	NA	5330	5	18.38	0.02
5min eth2 2017-03-20T09:44:10-00:00 10	down	NA	0	0	0.0	0.0
5min eth3 2017-03-20T09:44:10-00:00 10	down	NA	0	0	0.0	0.0
5min eth4 2017-03-20T09:44:10-00:00 10	down	NA	0	0	0.0	0.0
5min eth5 2017-03-20T09:44:10-00:00 10	down	NA	0	0	0.0	0.0

**show system-monitoring vnf vcpu**

## show system-monitoring vnf vcpu

To display the CPU statistics for VNFs running on the host, use the **show system-monitoring vnf vcpu** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system-monitoring vnf vcpu stats [vcpu-usage duration]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays the VNF CPU statistics. <b>vcpu-usage duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> .
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b> 3.6.1 This command was introduced.

### Example

```

nfv1s# show system-monitoring vnf vcpu stats
system-monitoring vnf vcpu stats vcpu-usage 5min
  vnf ISRV
  collect-start-date-time 2017-03-20T06:49:50-00:00
  collect-interval-seconds 10
  total-percentage "[55.05, 65.35, 73.35, 70.23, 58.28, 52.08, 52.23, 53.05, 52.88, 53.23,
  56.28, 58.45, 54.85, 55.05, 60.03,
  54.18, 33.33, 16.9, 13.33, 12.15, 12.2, 12.13, 12.0, 12.8, 12.83, 11.98, 11.98]"
  vcpu
    id 0
    vcpu-percentage "[94.55, 75.35, 66.75, 78.7, 92.8, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0,
  100.0, 99.85, 91.25, 86.45, 83.4, 72.8,
  41.0, 9.3, 5.05, 4.8, 4.85, 4.65, 4.7, 4.95, 4.85, 4.65, 4.7, 4.6, 4.95]"
    vcpu
      id 1
      vcpu-percentage "[14.2, 53.65, 78.25, 59.7, 22.9, 3.75, 4.0, 5.8, 5.6, 6.2, 12.3, 16.35,
  17.1, 16.75, 19.5, 23.15, 22.05, 22.3,
  21.45, 19.45, 19.55, 19.55]"
    ...
  ...

```

## **show system-monitoring vnf disk**

To display the disk statistics for VNFs running on the host, use the **show system-monitoring vnf disk** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system-monitoring vnf disk stats [disk-operations duration]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays the VNF disk statistics. <b>disk-operations duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> .				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
■ show system-monitoring vnf disk
```

```
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"
```

```
...
```

## **show system-monitoring vnf memory**

To display the memory statistics for VNFs running on the host, use the **show system-monitoring vnf memory** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system-monitoring vnf memory stats [mem-usage duration]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays the VNF memory statistics.				
	<b>mem-usage duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> .				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
show system-monitoring vnf memory
```

```
4147.96, 4147.96]"
```

```
...
```

## **show system-monitoring vnf port**

To display the port statistics for VNFs running on the host, use the **show system-monitoring vnf port** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system-monitoring vnf port stats [port-usage duration]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>stats</b> Displays the VNF port statistics. <b>port-usage duration</b> Specifies the statistics duration. Valid values are <b>1min</b> , <b>5min</b> , <b>15min</b> , <b>30min</b> , <b>1h</b> , <b>6h</b> , <b>1d</b> , <b>5d</b> , and <b>30d</b> . Default duration is <b>5min</b> .				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show system-monitoring vnf port stats
system-monitoring vnf port stats port-usage 5min
vnf 1489446885.ROUTER
collect-start-date-time 2017-03-20T09:56:50-00:00
collect-interval-seconds 10
port
port-name vnic0
total-packets-per-sec "[0.78, 0.62, 0.8, 0.78, 0.64, 0.96, 0.6, 0.64, 0.96, 0.6, 0.64,
0.96, 0.62, 0.8, 0.78, 0.62, 0.8, 0.78,
0.62, 0.8, 0.78, 0.62, 0.81, 0.89]"
rx-packets-per-sec "[0.39, 0.31, 0.4, 0.39, 0.32, 0.48, 0.3, 0.32, 0.48, 0.3, 0.32, 0.48,
0.31, 0.4, 0.39, 0.31, 0.4, 0.39, 0.31,
0.4, 0.39, 0.31, 0.4, 0.4]"
tx-packets-per-sec "[0.39, 0.31, 0.4, 0.39, 0.32, 0.48, 0.3, 0.32, 0.48, 0.3, 0.32, 0.48,
0.31, 0.4, 0.39, 0.31, 0.4, 0.39, 0.31,
0.4, 0.39, 0.31, 0.41, 0.49]"
total-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"
rx-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0]""
tx-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0]""
port
port-name vnic1
total-packets-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]""
rx-packets-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"
```

```
show system-monitoring vnf port
```

```
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"  
tx-packets-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"  
total-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"  
rx-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"  
tx-errors-per-sec "[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,  
0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]"  
...
```



## System Operations Commands

---

- [scp, on page 106](#)
- [system file-copy usb, on page 109](#)
- [system file-download file, on page 110](#)
- [system file-delete, on page 111](#)
- [system usb-mount, on page 112](#)
- [telnet, on page 113](#)
- [show system file-list, on page 114](#)

**scp**

# scp

To secure copy a file from the Cisco NFVIS to an external system or from an external system to Cisco NFVIS, the admin user can use the **scp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

For detailed information about how to use this command to copy to or from supported locations, see the *Usage Guidelines* section.

**scp source destination**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>source</b> To copy a file from an external system, specify the source in the following format: <i>user@remotehostip:file</i>.</p> <p>To copy a file to an external system, specify the NFVIS location and name of the file. The external host can have an IPv4 or IPv6 address as described in the <i>Usage Guidelines</i> section.</p> <p><b>destination</b> To copy a file to an external system, specify the the destination in the following format: <i>user@remotehostip:file</i>.</p> <p>To copy a file from an external system, specify the NFVIS location and name of the file. The external host can have an IPv4 or IPv6 address as described in the <i>Usage Guidelines</i> section.</p>						
<b>Command Default</b>	None						
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)						
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>Support for IPv6 address, NFS location, USB, prefix mappings and log file copy was added.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	Support for IPv6 address, NFS location, USB, prefix mappings and log file copy was added.	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>						
3.7.1	Support for IPv6 address, NFS location, USB, prefix mappings and log file copy was added.						
3.6.1	This command was introduced.						

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	<p>Following are the guidelines for using the <b>scp</b> command:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supported Users: Only the admin user can run the <b>scp</b> command.</li> <li>Certain special characters are blacklisted from source and destination path, except in certain positions - '*' , '&amp;' , ';' , ':' , '@' , '!' , '..'</li> <li>Supported Locations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The admin user can copy files to and from the <code>intdatastore</code>, <code>extdatastore1</code>, <code>extdatastore2</code>, <code>usb</code>, and <code>nfs</code> locations in Cisco NFVIS. In addition, the admin user can copy the log files from Cisco NFVIS to an external system.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Any attempt to SCP to NFVIS file system other than the mentioned list is prohibited by the command:</p> <pre>intdatastore - /data/intdatastore/uploads/ extdatastore1 - /mnt/extdatastore1/uploads/</pre>
-------------------------	---

```
extdatastore2 - /mnt/extdatastore2/uploads/
usb - /mnt-usb/
nfs - /data/mount/
logs - /data/intdatastore/logs
```

You can copy to and from `extdatastore1`, `extdatastore2`, `usb`, and `nfs` locations only if they are available or mounted. The `extdatastore1` and `extdatastore2` locations are available only in the Cisco ENCS 5400 Series.

- The admin user can copy the log files from the `logs` folder of Cisco NFVIS to an external system. Copying files to the `logs` folder is not allowed. All SCP actions are logged into `/data/intdatastore/logs/nfvis_scp.log` file.
- To copy to or from a USB, you must first mount the USB by using the **system usb-mount mount ACTIVE** command. After the USB is mounted, use the **show system file-list disk usb** command to find the exact USB name and provide the identified USB name in the **scp** command; for example, `scpuser@remotehostip:fileusb:usb_name/filename`.
- To copy to or from NFS, you must first mount an NFS location by using the **system storage nfs\_storage** command. After the NFS is mounted, you must specify the name of the NFS mount in the **scp** command; for example, `scp user@remotehostip:filsns:mount_name/filename`.
- Supported Address Types: You can specify IPv4 or IPv6 address of an external system. The IPv6 address of the external system must be specified within square brackets ([ ]); for example, `scp user@[remotehostip]:sourcefile destinationfile`

### Example

The following example copies the `sample.txt` file from `intdatastore` to an external system.

```
nfvis# scp intdatastore:sample.txt user@203.0.113.2:/Users/user/Desktop/sample.txt
```

### Example

The following example copies the `test.txt` file from an external system to `intdatastore`.

```
nfvis# scp user@203.0.113.2:/Users/user/Desktop/test.txt intdatastore:test_file.txt
```

### Example

The following example copies the `test.txt` file from an external system to USB.

```
nfvis# scp user@203.0.113.2:/user/Desktop/my_test.txt usb:usb1/test.txt
```

### Example

The following example copies the `sample.txt` file to an NFS location.

```
nfvis# scp user@203.0.113.2:/user/Desktop/sample.txt nfs:nfs_test/sample.txt
```

**scp****Example**

The following example copies the sample.txt file from an external system with IPv6 address.

```
nfvis# scp user@[2001:DB8:0:ABCD::1]:/user/Desktop/sample.txt int datastore:sample.txt
```

**Example**

The following example copies the nfvis\_scp.log file to an external system.

```
nfvis# scp logs:nfvis_scp.log user@203.0.113.2:/Users/user/Desktop/copied_nfvis_scp.log
```

# system file-copy usb

To copy a VM image using the USB drive, use the **system file-copy usb** command in global configuration mode.

```
system file-copy usb file name string
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>file name</b> <i>string</i> Specifies the file name of the VM image.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to copy a VM image using the USB drive:

```
nfvis(config)# system usb-mount mount active
nfvis(config)# system file-copy usb file name usb1/package/isrv-universalk9.16.03.01.tar.gz
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# system file-download file

To download a file to a specific location (/data/int datastore/uploads) on the host server, from a HTTP server, use the **system file-download file** command.

```
system file-download file { source http checksum sha256 checksum }
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>source</b> Specifies the path for the file to be copied. (Optional) <b>checksum</b> Specifies the SHA256 checksum for the file to be downloaded.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	None

Command History	Release Modification
	3.9.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to download a file to a specific location (/data/int datastore/uploads) on the host server, from the HTTP server:

```
nfvis# system:system file-download file { source http://1.2.3.4/file_1 checksum 73f0474f9d145c8e2d89e9b3dda937676a52e854bc76c2da18738733503a0d83 }
```



**Note** Multiple files can be downloaded, either with or without checksum, at the same time.

# system file-delete

To delete a file from the default location (/data/int datastore/uploads) on the host server, use the **system file-delete** command in global configuration mode.

```
system file-delete file name string
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>name</b> <i>string</i> Specifies the name of the file.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b>

## Example

The following example shows how to delete a file from the default location on the host server:

```
nfvis(config) # system file-delete file name /data/int datastore/uploads/TinyLinux.tar.gz  
nfvis(config) # commit
```

**system usb-mount**

# system usb-mount

To mount the USB drive on the NFVIS server, use the **system usb-mount** command in global configuration mode. To unmount, use the **no** form of this command.

**system usb-mount mount active**

**no system usb-mount**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>mount active</b> Mounts the USB drive on the NFVIS server.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
	3.5.1 This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** Ensure that you have plugged the USB drive that contains the required images into the server before mounting the USB drive.

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# system usb-mount mount active  
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# telnet

To open a telnet session to a local service on a serial port, use the **telnet** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**telnet** *serial-port*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>serial-port</i> Specifies the name of the serial port. The serial port must be enabled for the VM.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```

nfvis# telnet 7000
Trying 127.0.0.85...
Connected to 127.0.0.85.
Escape character is '^]'.

Router>
Router>
Router>?
Exec commands:
  access-profile      Apply user-profile to interface
  app-hosting         Application hosting
  appnav              IOS Wide Area Application Services
  clear               Reset functions
  connect             Open a terminal connection
  crypto              Encryption related commands.
  disable             Turn off privileged commands
  disconnect          Disconnect an existing network connection
  do-exec             Mode-independent "do-exec" prefix support
  enable              Turn on privileged commands
  ethernet            Ethernet parameters
  exit                Exit from the EXEC
  help                Description of the interactive help system
  ip                  IP SLA Exec Command
  lat                 Open a lat connection
  license             Smart licensing Commands
  lig                 LISP Internet Groper
  lock                Lock the terminal
  login               Log in as a particular user
  logout              Exit from the EXEC
  mrinfo              Request neighbor and version information from a multicast
--More--

```

## **show system file-list**

## **show system file-list**

To display a list of system files, use the **show system file-list** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system file-list [disk [{local | nfs | usb}]]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>disk</b>	Displays files from the specified disk type.				
	<b>local</b>	Displays the files on local system.				
	<b>nfs</b>	Displays the files on NFS.				
	<b>usb</b>	Displays the files on mounted USB drive.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)					
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>					
3.6.1	This command was introduced.					

## Example

```
nfvis# show system file-list
system file-list disk local 1
name          nfvisvmpackagingtool.tar
path          /data/intdatastore/uploads/vmpackagingutility
size          50K
type          "VM Packaging Tool"
date-modified "2017-09-07 02:18:53"
system file-list disk local 2
name          catalina.out-20171001.gz
path          /data/intdatastore/logs/2017-10
size          40
type          "Log File"
date-modified "2017-10-01 04:00:01"
system file-list disk local 3
name          ovsdb-server.log-20171001.gz
path          /data/intdatastore/logs/2017-10
size          276
type          "Log File"
date-modified "2017-10-01 04:00:01"
system file-list disk local 4
name          ovs-vswitchd.log-20171001.gz
path          /data/intdatastore/logs/2017-10
size          204
type          "Log File"
...

```



## System Time Commands

---

- [system time, on page 116](#)
- [system set-manual-time, on page 118](#)
- [show system time, on page 119](#)
- [show running-config system time, on page 120](#)

# system time

To set the system time using the Network Time Protocol (NTP) server, use the **system time** command in global configuration mode. Use the **no** form of the command to delete the time configuration.



**Note** When you enable and synchronize the system time clock using an NTP server, you must reboot the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS so that the BMC or CIMC date and time get updated with the new hardware clock.

---

```
system time [timezone zone-subzone] [ntp [preferred_server {ipv4-address host-name}] [  
[backup_server {ipv4-address host-name}] | ntp-ipv6 {ipv6-address host-name}]  
  
no system time {ntp | ntp-ipv6}
```

---

## Syntax Description

**timezone zone-subzone** Specifies the timezone using zone and subzone.

**ntp** Specifies the time using the NTP IPv4 server.

**preferred\_server** Specifies the IPv4 preferred server details.

**ipv4-address** Specifies the IPv4 address.

**hostname** Specifies the hostname.

**backup\_server** Specifies the IPv4 backup server details.

**ntp-ipv6** Specifies the time using the NTP IPv6 server.

**ipv6-address** Specifies the IPv6 address.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

	Release	Modification
	3.7.1	The manual_time parameter is removed and the ntp-ipv6 parameter is added.  To set the system time manually, use the <b>system set-manual-time</b> command.
	3.5.1	This command was introduced.

## Usage Guidelines

When you set the system time manually using the **system set-manual-time** command, the NTP is disabled automatically. Similarly, when NTP is enabled, the manual time configuration is automatically disabled.

**Example**

The following example shows how to set system time using NTP IPv4 server:

```
nfvis(config) # system time ntp preferred_server 198.51.100.1 backup_server 203.0.113.1  
nfvis(config) # commit
```

**Example**

The following example shows how to set system time using NTP IPv6 server:

```
nfvis(config) # system time ntp-ipv6 2001:420:30d:201:ffff:ffff:ffff4:35  
nfvis(config) # commit
```

**system set-manual-time**

# system set-manual-time

To set the system time clock manually, use the **system set-manual-time** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**system set-manual-time *date-time***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>date-time</i> Specifies the manual date and time in YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS format. The supported year range for specifying the manual time is from 2016 to 2036.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	When you set the system time manually, the NTP is disabled automatically. Similarly, when NTP is enabled using the <b>system-time</b> command, the manual time configuration is automatically disabled.				

## Example

```
nfvis# system set-manual-time 2017-01-01T17:35:39
```

# show system time

To view the system time clock configuration details, use the **show system time** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system time [current-time | current-timezone | ntp [status]]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>current-time</b> Displays the current system time. <b>current-timezone</b> Displays the current system time zone. <b>ntp</b> Displays the synchronization status of the NTP server. <b>status</b> Displays the NTP status. You can filter the status using any of the following fields: <b>delay, jitter, offset, poll, reach, refid, st, t, or when</b> .						
<b>Command Default</b>	All time configuration details are displayed.						
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)						
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>The command was modified to include the current-time, current-timezone, ntp, status parameters and remove the backup-server, date, ntp-status, preferred-server, and timezone parameters.</td></tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	The command was modified to include the current-time, current-timezone, ntp, status parameters and remove the backup-server, date, ntp-status, preferred-server, and timezone parameters.	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification						
3.7.1	The command was modified to include the current-time, current-timezone, ntp, status parameters and remove the backup-server, date, ntp-status, preferred-server, and timezone parameters.						
3.5.1	This command was introduced.						

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	If the configured NTP server is not displayed in the command output, check that the NTP server is configured correctly.  When a remote host is queried, if the response is not received before the timeout time, the request times out and the information is not displayed in the command output.
-------------------------	--

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show system time ntp status** command:

```
nfvis# show system time ntp status
REMOTE           REFID   ST   T WHEN   POLL   REACH  DELAY   OFFSET   JITTER
=====
*2001:420:30d:20 .GPS.    2     u   35     64     377    0.927   6.551   1.319
* sys.peer and synced, o pps.peer, # selected, + candidate,
- outlyer, . excess, x falseticker, space reject
```

**show running-config system time**

# show running-config system time

To display the running system time configuration, use the **show running-config system time** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show running-config system time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show running-config system time
system time ntp preferred_server 1.2.3.4
system time ntp backup_server 10.2.2.2
system time timezone America/New_York
system time ntp-ipv6 2001:420:30d:201:ffff:ffff:fff4:35
```



## System Portal Commands

---

- [system portal access](#), on page 122
- [show system portal status](#), on page 123
- [show running-config system portal access](#), on page 124

**system portal access**

# system portal access

To enable or disable the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS portal access, use the **system portal access** command in global configuration mode.

```
system portal access {enable | disable}
```

Syntax Description	<b>enable</b> Enables the portal access. <b>disable</b> Disables the portal access.
Command Default	Portal access is enabled by default.
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)
Command History	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to disable the portal access:

```
nfvis(config)# system portal access disable
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# show system portal status

To verify the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS portal access status, use the **show system portal status** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system portal status**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show system portal status** command:

```
nfvis# show system portal status
system portal status "access disabled"
```

```
■ show running-config system portal access
```

## show running-config system portal access

To display the running configuration for the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS portal access, use the **show running-config system portal access** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show running-config system portal access
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

### Example

```
nfvis# show running-config system portal access
system portal access enabled
```



## System Routes Commands

---

- [system routes route](#), on page 126
- [show system routes](#), on page 127
- [show system dhcp-routes](#), on page 128
- [show running-config system routes](#), on page 129

**system routes route**

# system routes route

To create a new system route or to modify an existing system route, use the **system routes route** command in global configuration mode. To delete a system route, use the **no** form of the command.

```
system routes route destination prefix-length [gateway gateway] [dev device]  

no system routes route destination prefix-length
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>destination</i>      The route destination address.</p> <p><i>prefix-length</i>      The netmask for the destination address.</p> <p><b>gateway gateway</b>    (Optional) The gateway for the route.</p> <p><b>dev device</b>          (Optional) The device interface that the route will use.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Though only the destination and prefix length are mandatory parameters for creating a route, a valid route requires that you specify the gateway or the interface or both.				

## Example

The following command creates a system route to the destination 203.0.113.1:

```
nfvis(config)# system routes route 203.0.113.1 12 dev lan-br
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# show system routes

To display the list of system routes, use the **show system routes** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system routes [route route-name]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>route route-name</b> (Optional) Name of the process.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is a sample output from the **show system routes** command:

```
nfvis# show system routes
DESTINATION      PREFIXLEN   STATUS
-----
203.0.113.1      12          -
203.0.113.2      12          -
203.0.113.3      24          -
```

**show system dhcp-routes**

# show system dhcp-routes

To display the DHCP static routes, use the **show system dhcp-routes** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system dhcp-routes**

---

**Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.

---

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

---

**Command History** **Release Modification**

---

3.6.1 This command was introduced.

---

## Example

```
nfvis# show system dhcp-routes
DESTINATION      PREFIXLEN    GATEWAY      DEV
-----
192.0.2.0        16           203.0.113.0  wan-br
192.0.2.213      32           203.0.113.0  wan-br
```

# show running-config system routes

To display the running configuration of system routes, use the **show running-config system routes** command in privileged EXEC mode.

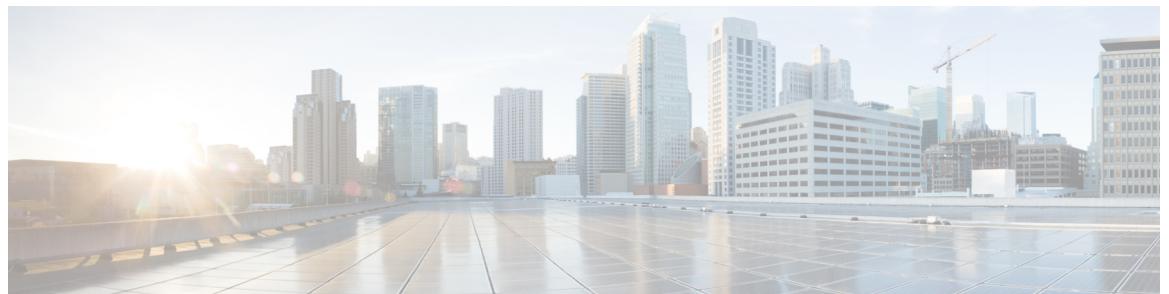
```
show running-config system routes [route route-name]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>route route-name</b> (Optional) Name of the process.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show running-config system routes
DESTINATION      PREFIXLEN   STATUS
-----
203.0.113.1      12          -
203.0.113.2      12          -
203.0.113.3      24          -
```

```
show running-config system routes
```



## System Log Commands

---

- [system set-log , on page 132](#)
- [show system logging-level, on page 133](#)
- [show log, on page 134](#)

system set-log

# system set-log

To set the log level and log type of messages, use the **system set-log** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
system set-log level {debug | info | warning | error | critical} logtype {configuration | operational | all}
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>level</b> Specifies the log level. <b>debug</b> Logs all messages. <b>info</b> Logs all messages that have <b>info</b> and higher severity level. <b>warning</b> Logs all messages that have <b>warning</b> and higher severity level. <b>error</b> Logs all messages that have <b>error</b> and higher severity level. <b>critical</b> Logs all messages that have <b>critical</b> severity level. <b>logtype</b> Specifies the log type. <b>configuration</b> Configuration log messages are recorded. <b>operational</b> Operational log messages are recorded. <b>all</b> All types of log messages are recorded.
---------------------------	---

**Command Default** For the configuration log, **info** is the default level. For the operational log, **warning** is the default level.

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** After a system reboot, the modified logging configuration is reset to the default level, that is, **info** for the configuration log and **warning** for the operational log.

## Example

The following example shows how to configure a log level:

```
nfv1# system set-log level error logtype all
```

# show system logging-level

To view the log level and log type settings, use the **show system logging-level** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show system logging-level [{configuration | operational}]
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>configuration</b> (Optional) Log level for the configuration log type is displayed. <b>operational</b> (Optional) Log level for the operational log type is displayed.
<b>Command Default</b>	The log level for all log types is displayed.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show system logging-level** command with the default log level settings:

```
nfvis# show system logging-level
system logging-level configuration info
system logging-level operational warning
```

**show log**

# show log

To display a list of available log files or content of a specific log file, use the **show log** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show log *log-name***

---

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>log-name</i> Specifies the log file name. The log file name should be same as shown in the output of the <b>show log</b> command.								
<b>Command Default</b>	None								
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC mode								
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>The <i>log-name</i> parameter is an optional parameter. When this parameter is not specified, a listing of all available log files is displayed. In addition, you can provide a partial or complete log file name (as shown in the <b>show log</b> output) in the <i>log-name</i> parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td> <td>The <i>log-name</i> is a required parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	The <i>log-name</i> parameter is an optional parameter. When this parameter is not specified, a listing of all available log files is displayed. In addition, you can provide a partial or complete log file name (as shown in the <b>show log</b> output) in the <i>log-name</i> parameter.	3.6.1	The <i>log-name</i> is a required parameter.	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>								
3.7.1	The <i>log-name</i> parameter is an optional parameter. When this parameter is not specified, a listing of all available log files is displayed. In addition, you can provide a partial or complete log file name (as shown in the <b>show log</b> output) in the <i>log-name</i> parameter.								
3.6.1	The <i>log-name</i> is a required parameter.								
3.5.1	This command was introduced.								

---

**Usage Guidelines** In Release 3.6.1 and earlier releases, the exact directory path (`/var/log`) and exact filename is required to run this command.

Starting with Release 3.7.1, this command is modified for the following:

- Display a list of all available log files (using **show log**).
- Display a list of log files that match the partial filename provided in the *log-name* parameter.
- Display the content of the specified log file if the filename matches exactly as shown in **show log** output.

To filter the content of a log file, you can use the **show log *log-name* | ?** command.

The following example displays the available log files.

```
nfvis# show log
File Name           Last Modified          Size
backups.log         Mon Nov 13 10:30:01 2017 10758
boot.log            Mon Nov 13 10:51:25 2017 13893
btmp                Mon Nov 13 10:26:21 2017 768
confd_audit.log     Mon Nov 13 11:05:35 2017 10423
confd_confd.log    Mon Nov 13 10:49:54 2017 20977
confd-devel.log    Mon Nov 13 10:49:54 2017 18969
confd.log           Mon Nov 13 10:48:58 2017 582
confd_netconf.log  Mon Nov 13 10:51:25 2017 1613
cron                Mon Nov 13 11:01:01 2017 24762
...
```

The following examples display all available log files matching a partial name.

```
nfvis# show log nfvis
File Name           Last Modified          Size
nfvis_config.log   Mon Nov 13 10:51:25 2017 311395
nfvis_setup.log    Mon Nov 13 10:49:59 2017 3170
nfvis_syslog.log   Mon Nov 13 10:51:25 2017 1483

nfvis# show log esc
File Name           Last Modified          Size
esc/debug_yangesc.log Mon Nov 13 10:49:53 2017 276748
esc/error_escmanager.log Mon Nov 13 10:50:06 2017 11825
esc/esc_confd.log   Mon Nov 13 10:28:42 2017 588
esc/escmanager.log  Mon Nov 13 10:50:19 2017 44597
esc/esc_postinit.log Mon Nov 13 10:50:25 2017 74940
esc/event_escmanager.log Mon Nov 13 10:50:19 2017 4791
esc/forever.log     Mon Nov 13 10:49:07 2017 6892
esc/yangesc.log     Mon Nov 13 10:49:53 2017 23982
```

The following examples show the content of a particular log file.

```
nfvis# show log nfvis syslog.log
Nov 13 09:50:35 nfvist06 %SYS-6-NFVIS_UP: System started by Power Switch. Up 1 minute, 42
seconds
Nov 13 09:51:35 nfvist06 %SYS-6-UPGRADE_APPLY: Upgrade Process: In Progress
Nov 13 09:51:36 nfvist06 %SYS-6-UPGRADE_APPLY: Upgrade Process: Restoring VMs
```

## Example 2

The following example filters the content of a log file.

```
nfvis# show log esc/escmanager.log | ?
Possible completions:
  append      Append output text to a file
  begin       Begin with the line that matches
  count       Count the number of lines in the output
  exclude     Exclude lines that match
  include     Include lines that match
  linnum      Enumerate lines in the output
  more        Paginate output
  nomore      Suppress pagination
  save        Save output text to a file
  until       End with the line that matches

nfvis# show log esc/escmanager.log | include ERROR | more
02-Mar-2017 01:46:27,613 INFO  [LogContextService.java:outputDecoratedLog():185] [tid=]
[c1=SM ]
[tags=threadName:VM_STATE_MACHINE-SystemAdminTena_demo7_0_8adb7f6a-ca5e-454d-9c14-fd9d5d21054f,stateMachineType:VM_STATE_MACHINE,
stateMachineContextId:
SystemAdminTena_demo7_0_8adb7f6a-ca5e-454d-9c14-fd9d5d21054f] VM_STATE_MACHINE-
SystemAdminTena_demo7_0_8adb7f6a-ca5e-454d-9c14-fd9d5d21054f Transition: VM_INSERT_STATE
---- VM_ACTION_FAILED_EVENT ---- >
VM_ERROR_STATE
02-Mar-2017 01:46:27,613 INFO  [ManagedObject.java:update():66] [tid=] [c1=DB ] [tags=] DB
TRANSACTION(477010616) -
UPDATE VMStateMachineDao with values
stateMachineContextId:SystemAdminTena_demo7_0_8adb7f6a-ca5e-454d-9c14-fd9d5d21054f;
```

**show log**

```
stateMachineType:VM_STATE_MACHINE;
serviceStateMachineContextId:1a037a82-b248-4117-9156-aa26bc8e2ce1;
deploymentDetailsId:15fa65be-0775-47c3-aa46-d6eb1e428a93; previousState:VM_INERT_STATE;
currentState:
VM_ERROR_STATE; monitorSet:true; serviceDefinition:0; vmInstance:demo7; vmIndex:0;
classMetadata:SingleTableEntityPersister(com.cisco.esc.db.VMStateMachineDao);
02-Mar-2017 01:46:27,669 ERROR [StateMachineEngine.java:buildLogContext():75] [tid=] [cl=SM]
] [tags=]
Unable to set log context, null values found for RequestDetails
02-Mar-2017 01:46:27,673 INFO [LogContextService.java:outputDecoratedLog():185] [tid=]
[cl=SM ]

[tags=threadName:RECOVERY_WORKFLOW_STATE_MACHINE-93cfacf5-9ee8-4e0e-9438-722944b4da2d,stateMachineType:
RECOVERY_WORKFLOW_STATE_MACHINE,stateMachineContextId:
93cfacf5-9ee8-4e0e-9438-722944b4da2d]
RECOVERY_WORKFLOW_STATE_MACHINE-93cfacf5-9ee8-4e0e-9438-722--More--
...
...
```



## Span Session and Packet Capture Commands

---

- [source](#), on page 138
- [destination](#), on page 139
- [show system monitor session](#), on page 140
- [monitor session](#) , on page 141
- [tcpdump port](#), on page 142
- [tcpdump vnic](#), on page 143

**source**

## source

To configure the source interface for a SPAN session, use the **source** command in session configuration mode. To remove the source configuration, use the **no** form of the command.

```
source {all interface interface-name vlan vlan-id vm-vnic vm-name vnic-id}
no source {all interface interface-name vlan vlan-id vm-vnic vm-name vnic-id}
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>all</b></td><td>Specifies all supported interfaces for a SPAN session.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b></td><td>Specifies a physical interface.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>vlan <i>vlan-id</i></b></td><td>Specifies a VLAN interface. Range: 1 to 4094.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>vm-vnic <i>vm-name</i></b></td><td>Specifies a vNIC interface with the VM name.</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>vnic-id</b></td><td>Specifies the VNIC ID. Range: 0 to 8.</td></tr> </table>	<b>all</b>	Specifies all supported interfaces for a SPAN session.	<b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>	Specifies a physical interface.	<b>vlan <i>vlan-id</i></b>	Specifies a VLAN interface. Range: 1 to 4094.	<b>vm-vnic <i>vm-name</i></b>	Specifies a vNIC interface with the VM name.	<b>vnic-id</b>	Specifies the VNIC ID. Range: 0 to 8.
<b>all</b>	Specifies all supported interfaces for a SPAN session.										
<b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>	Specifies a physical interface.										
<b>vlan <i>vlan-id</i></b>	Specifies a VLAN interface. Range: 1 to 4094.										
<b>vm-vnic <i>vm-name</i></b>	Specifies a vNIC interface with the VM name.										
<b>vnic-id</b>	Specifies the VNIC ID. Range: 0 to 8.										
<b>Command Default</b>	None										
<b>Command Modes</b>	Session configuration (config-session-2) #										
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.						
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>										
3.5.1	This command was introduced.										
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	In the case of virtio net or SRIOV VF, you have to specify the VM group name and NIC ID of the VM interface. If the VM vNIC is virtio net type, then the SPAN session is applied on the OVS bridge. If VM vNIC is SRIOV VF, then the mirror is applied to the hardware bridge. The interface name is specified for a physical interface, for example, GE0-0 or eth0.										

### Example

The following configuration shows how to configure a source interface for a SPAN session:

```
nfvis(config)# monitor session 2
nfvis(config-session-2)# bridge lan-br
nfvis(config-session-2)# source interface GE0-0
nfvis(config-session-2)# commit
```

# destination

To configure the destination interface for a SPAN session, use the **destination** command in session configuration mode. To remove the destination configuration, use the **no** form of the command

```
destination {interface interface-name vlan vlan-id vm-vnic vm-name vnic-id}
no destination {interface interface-name vlan vlan-id vm-vnic vm-name vnic-id}
```

## Syntax Description

<b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>	Specifies a physical interface.
<b>vlan</b> <i>vlan-id</i>	Specifies a VLAN interface. Range: 1 to 4094.
<b>vm-vnic</b> <i>vm-name</i>	Specifies a vNIC interface with the VM name.
<b>vnic-id</b>	Specifies the VNIC ID. Range: 0 to 8.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Session configuration (config-session-2)#

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Usage Guidelines

You must dedicate a destination port for SPAN use. Except for traffic that is required for the SPAN session, destination ports do not receive or forward traffic. When the SPAN is configured on the system, there might be some performance hit.

## Example

The following configuration shows how to configure a destination interface for a SPAN session:

```
nfvis(config)# monitor session 2
nfvis(config-session-2)# bridge lan-br
nfvis(config-session-2)# destination vm-vnic 0
```

**show system monitor session**

# show system monitor session

To display the Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) session details, use the **show system monitor session** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show system monitor session**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show system monitor session** command:

```
nfvis# show system monitor session
system monitor session 2
bridge wan-br
destination_vlan ""
destination_interface vnic0
source_vlans ""
source_rx_interfaces "GE0-0"
source_tx_interfaces "GE0-0"
source_all false
statistics "tx_bytes=142660, tx_packets=1380"
```

# monitor session

To create a SPAN session, use the **monitor session** command in global configuration mode. To remove the SPAN session, use the **no** form of the command.

```
monitor session number
no monitor session
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>number</i> Specifies the SPAN session number. Valid range: 1-64						
<b>Command Default</b>	None						
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)						
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th></th><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>		<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.	
	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>					
3.5.1	This command was introduced.						

## Example

The following example shows how to create a SPAN session:

```
nfvis(config)# monitor session 2
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# tcpdump port

To configure the packet capture feature on a physical port, use the **tcpdump port** command in global configuration mode. Use the **no** form of the command to remove the packet capture.

```
tcpdump port port-name [{filter filter-name protocol {ARP ICMP TCP UDP} time seconds}]
no tcpdump port port-name
```

---

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>port</b> <i>port-name</i> Specifies the name of the physical port.</p> <p><b>filter</b> <i>filter-name</i> (Optional) Specifies the filter name.</p> <p><b>protocol</b> (Optional) Specifies the protocol to capture specific packets. Supported options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP)</li> <li>• Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)</li> <li>• TCP</li> <li>• UDP</li> </ul> <p><b>time</b> <i>seconds</i> (Optional) Specifies the time period over which packets are captured. The default value is 60 seconds.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

---

## Example

The following example shows how to configure packet capture on a physical port:

```
nfvis(config)# tcpdump port eth0 filter filter1 time 30 pcap-location
                /data/intdatastore/pktcaptures/tcpdump_eth0.pcap
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# tcpdump vnic

To configure the packet capture feature on a virtual network interface controller, use the **tcpdump vnic** command in global configuration mode. Use the **no** form of the command to remove the packet capture.

```
tcpdump vnic tenant-name name deployment-name name vm-name name vnic-id id [{filter filter-name protocol {ARP ICMP TCP UDP} time seconds}]
no tcpdump vnic tenant-name name deployment-name name vm-name name vnic-id id
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>tenant-name name</b> Specifies the tenant name.</p> <p><b>deployment-name name</b> Specifies the deployment name.</p> <p><b>vm-name name</b> Specifies the name of the VM.</p> <p><b>vnic-id id</b> Specifies the vNIC ID.</p> <p><b>filter filter-name</b> (Optional) Specifies the filter name.</p> <p><b>protocol</b> (Optional) Specifies the protocol to capture specific packets. Supported options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP)</li> <li>• Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)</li> <li>• TCP</li> <li>• UDP</li> </ul> <p><b>time seconds</b> (Optional) Specifies the time period over which packets are captured. The default value is 60.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example shows how to configure packet capture on a vNIC:

```
nfvis(config)# tcpdump vnic tenant-name admin deployment-name 1489084431 vm-name ROUTER vnic-id 0 time 30 pcap-location /data/intdatastore/pktcaptures/1489084431_ROUTER_vnic0.pcap
nfvis(config)# commit
```

```
tcpdump vnic
```



## Upgrade Package Commands

---

- [show system upgrade apply-image](#), on page 146
- [show system upgrade reg-info](#), on page 147
- [system upgrade apply-image](#), on page 148
- [system upgrade image-name](#), on page 149

**show system upgrade apply-image**

# show system upgrade apply-image

Use the **show system upgrade apply-image** command in privileged EXEC mode to verify the upgrade status of the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS image.

## show system upgrade apply-image

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show system upgrade apply-image** command:

```
nfvis# show system upgrade apply-image
NAME          STATUS
-----
nfvis-3.3.1    success
```

# show system upgrade reg-info

Use the **show system upgrade reg-info** command in the privileged EXEC mode to verify the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS image registration. Package status must be valid for the registered image.

**show system upgrade reg-info [name package-name]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>name package-name</b> (Optional) Specifies the VM image package.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
------------------------	-----------------------------

3.5.1	This command was introduced.
-------	------------------------------

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show system upgrade reg-info** command:

```
nfvis# show system upgrade reg-info
PACKAGE
NAME      LOCATION      VERSION   STATUS      UPLOAD DATE
-----
nfvis-3.3.1 /data/upgrade/package 3.4.391 Valid 2016-08-10T11:57:48.711422-00:00
```

The table below describes the significant fields shown in the display:

**Table 3: show system upgrade reg-info Field Description**

Field	Description
PACKAGE NAME	Name of the image
LOCATION	Default or non-default location of the image
VERSION	Image version
STATUS	Image status

**system upgrade apply-image**

# system upgrade apply-image

To upgrade to a registered Cisco Enterprise NFVIS image, use the **system upgrade apply-image** command in global configuration mode. To cancel the upgrade, use the **no** form of this command.

```
system upgrade apply-image image-name scheduled-time hours [auto-restore]
[sys-backup] [vm-backup]
no system upgrade apply-image
```

## Syntax Description

<i>image-name</i>	Specifies the image name.
<b>scheduled-time</b> <i>hours</i>	Specifies the time of upgrade in hours. The valid range is from 0 to 24 hours.
<b>auto-restore</b>	(Optional) Restores the previous image if the upgrade fails.
<b>sys-backup</b>	(Optional) Backs up the ConfD database.
<b>vm-backup</b>	(Optional) backs up the VM.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to upgrade to a registered Cisco Enterprise NFVIS image:

```
nfvis(config)# system upgrade image-name nfvis-3.3.1
nfvis(config-image-name-nfvis-3.3.1)# system upgrade apply-image scheduled-time 21
nfvis(config-image-name-nfvis-3.3.1)# commit
```

# system upgrade image-name

To register the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS upgrade image on the host server, use the **system upgrade image-name** command in global configuration mode. To remove the registration, use the **no** form of this command.

**system upgrade image-name *upgrade-name* [{location}] [{default-location} {non-default-location}]**

**no system upgrade image-name *upgrade-name***

Syntax Description	<i>upgrade-name</i> Name of the upgrade <b>location</b> (Optional) Specifies the location of the image. <i>default-location</i> (Optional) Specifies the default location (/data/upgrade/package) of the upgrade image. <i>non-default-location</i> (Optional) Specifies the complete path of the folder that contains the upgrade image. This is other than the default location.
Command Default	None
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)
Command History	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Ensure that you download or copy the image to the NFVIS server default target directory "/data/upgrade/package" before starting the upgrade process. If the image is downloaded or copied to a location other than the default directory, you will have to specify the exact path of the image when registering the image.

## Example

The following example shows how to register the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS upgrade image on the host server:

```
nfvis(config)# system upgrade image-name nfvis-3.3.1
nfvis(config-image-name-nfvis-3.3.1)# system upgrade image-name nfvis1 location
/data/upgrade/package
nfvis(config-image-name-nfvis-3.3.1)# commit
```

```
system upgrade image-name
```



## Factory Default Reset Command

---

- [factory-default-reset, on page 152](#)

# factory-default-reset

To reset the Cisco Enterprise NFVIS host server to the default factory setting, use the **factory-default-reset** command in global configuration mode.

```
factory-default-reset { all | all-except-images | all-except-images-connectivity | manufacturing | all-with-bios-password }
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>all</b> Erases all configuration. Connectivity is lost, and the admin password is changed to factory default password. <b>all-except-images</b> Erases all configuration except images. Connectivity is lost, and the admin password is changed to factory default password. <b>all-except-images-connectivity</b> Erases all configuration except images and network connectivity. <b>manufacturing</b> Erases all configuration except images. Connectivity is lost, and the admin password is changed to factory default password. <b>all-with-bios-password</b> Erases all configuration along with the BIOS password. Connectivity is lost, and the admin password and BIOS password is changed to factory default password.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced. 4.7.1 Additional keyword introduced: <b>all-with-bios-password</b>
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	This command is used only for troubleshooting. We recommend you contact Cisco Technical Support before using this command.

## Example

The following is an example of how to reset to the default factory setting:

```
nfvis(config) # factory-default-reset all
nfvis(config) # commit
```



## Syslog Commands

---

- [system settings logging host , on page 154](#)
- [system settings logging facility , on page 155](#)
- [system settings logging severity , on page 156](#)
- [show running-config system settings logging, on page 157](#)

**system settings logging host**

# system settings logging host

To configure remote host to which syslogs are sent, use the **system settings logging host** command in global configuration mode.

**system settings logging host ip address port transport**

**no system settings logging host**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>ip address</i> Specifies the remote host address that can be IPv4/IPv6/hostname.</p> <p><i>transport</i> Specifies the transport protocol: UDP or TCP.</p> <p>The default transport protocol is UDP, with default port 514.</p> <p>For transport protocol of TCP, the default port is 601.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example shows how to configure remote host.

```
nfvis(config)# system settings logging host 172.19.162.117 port 1635 transport tcp
nfvis(config)# system settings logging host 172.19.162.111 port 163 transport udp
nfvis(config)# system settings logging host 172.19.162.112 port 1523
nfvis(config)# system settings logging host 172.19.162.114 transport tcp
```

# system settings logging facility

To configure facility of the syslogs, use the **system settings logging facility** command in global configuration mode.

**system settings logging facility local**

**no system settings logging facility**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>local</i> Specifies the facility number. You can configure any facility from local0 to local7.				
<b>Command Default</b>	The default facility is local7.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example shows how to configure facility.

```
nfvis(config)# nfvis(config)# system settings logging facility local
Possible completions:
local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7
nfvis(config)# nfvis(config)# system settings logging facility local3
```

# system settings logging severity

To configure severity of the syslogs, use the **system settings logging severity** command in global configuration mode.

```
system settings logging severity {alert | critical | debug | emergency | error | informational | notice | warning}
```

```
no system settings logging severity
```

Syntax Description					
<b>alert</b>	Logs at alert severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
<b>critical</b>	Logs at critical severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
<b>debug</b>	Logs at debug severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
<b>emergency</b>	Logs at emergency severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
<b>error</b>	Logs at error severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
<b>informational</b>	Logs at informational severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
<b>notice</b>	Logs at notice severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
<b>warning</b>	Logs at warning severity level and higher severity levels are sent.				
Command Default	The default severity level is <b>informational</b> .				
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.6.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.6.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.6.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example shows how to configure the severity of syslogs.

```
nfvis(config)# system settings logging severity error
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# show running-config system settings logging

To view the current syslog configuration, use the **show running-config system settings logging** command in global configuration mode.

**show running-config system settings logging [{host *hostname* | facility | severity}]**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>host</b> Displays the current syslog host configuration <b>hostname</b> Displays the current configuration for the specified host. <b>facility</b> Displays the current syslog facility configuration. <b>severity</b> Displays the current syslog severity configuration.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.6.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```

nfvis# show running-config system settings logging
system settings logging host 192.0.2.3
  transport tcp
  port 1635
!
system settings logging host 192.0.2.34
  transport udp
  port 163
!
system settings logging host 192.0.2.40
  port 1523
!

nfvis# show running-config system settings logging severity
system settings logging severity error

nfvis# show running-config system settings logging facility
system settings logging facility local3

```

```
show running-config system settings logging
```



## SNMP Commands

---

- [snmp agent engineID](#) , on page 160
- [snmp agent sysName](#) , on page 161
- [snmp community](#) , on page 162
- [snmp enable traps](#) , on page 163
- [snmp disable traps](#), on page 164
- [snmp group](#) , on page 165
- [snmp host](#) , on page 166
- [snmp user](#) , on page 167
- [show snmp agent](#) , on page 168
- [show snmp stats](#) , on page 169
- [show snmp traps](#) , on page 170
- [show running-config snmp](#), on page 171

**snmp agent engineID**

# snmp agent engineID

To configure the engine ID used for hashing the other configuration parameters, use the **snmp agent engineID** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp agent *engineID***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>engineID</i> Specifies the engine ID. By default it is auto-generated.
<b>Command Default</b>	Auto-generated
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example configures the engine ID.

```
snmp agent engineID 00:22:33:22:22:55
```

# snmp agent sysName

To configures an administratively assigned system name for the managed node, use the **snmp agent sysName** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp agent sysName *name***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>name</i> Specifies the system name.
<b>Command Default</b>	Auto-generated
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
	3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example configures the system name.

```
snmp agent sysName TestSystem
```

# snmp community

To configure SNMP community, use the **snmp community** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp community** *community access*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>community</i> (Optional) Specifies the name of the community. <i>access</i> (Optional) Specifies the type of access: readOnly or writeOnly.
<b>Command Default</b>	none
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example configures the community pub\_com with read only access.

```
snmp community pub_comm community-access readOnly
```

# snmp enable traps

To enable linkup or linkdown traps for a system, use the **snmp enable traps** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp enable traps {linkups linkdowns}**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>linkups</i> Specifies the linkup traps.  <i>linkdowns</i> Specifies the linkdown traps.
<b>Command Default</b>	Disabled
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1      This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example enable linkup traps.

```
nfvis(config)# snmp enable traps linkup  
commit  
end
```

**snmp disable traps**

# snmp disable traps

To disable linkup or linkdown traps for a system, use the **snmp disable traps** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp disable traps {linkups linkdowns}**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>linkups</i> Specifies the linkup traps. <i>linkdowns</i> Specifies the linkdown traps.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1    This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example disables linkup traps.

```
nfvis(config)# snmp disable traps linkup  
commit  
end
```

# snmp group

To configure SNMP group, use the **snmp group** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp group** *name snmp2 read write notify*

## Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the group name.
<i>snmp2</i>	(Optional) Specifies the SNMP type. For example, noAuthNoPriv.
<i>read</i>	(Optional) Specifies if the group has read access.
<i>write</i>	(Optional) Specifies if the group has write access.
<i>notify</i>	(Optional) Specifies if the group has notify access.

## Command Default

none

## Command Modes

Global configuration mode

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example configures the SNMP group.

```
snmp group testgroup snmp 2 noAuthNoPriv read read-access write write-access notify
notify-access
```

**snmp host**

# snmp host

To configure the SNMP host to receive traps, use the **snmp host** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp host** *host-ip-address host-port host-version host-security-level host-user-name*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>host-ip-address</i> (Optional) Specifies the IP address of the host.</p> <p><i>host-port</i> (Optional) Specifies the port number of the host.</p> <p><i>host-version</i> (Optional) Specifies the version of the host..</p> <p><i>host-security-level</i> (Optional) Specifies the security level.</p> <p><i>host-user-name</i> (Optional) Specifies the username of the host.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	none				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example configures host2 to receive traps.

```
snmp host host2 host-ip-address 10.2.2.2 host-port 162 host-version 2 host-security-level
noAuthNoPriv host-user-name public
```

# snmp user

To configure SNMP user, use the **snmp user** command in global configuration mode.

**snmp user** *auth-protocol* *priv-protocol* *passphrase* *user-group* *user-version*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>auth-protocol</i> (Optional) Specifies the user authentication protocol. <i>priv-protocol</i> (Optional) Specifies the protocol privilege. <i>passphrase</i> (Optional) Specifies the user password phrase. <i>user-group</i> (Optional) Specifies the user group number. <i>user-version</i> (Optional) Specifies user version number.
<b>Command Default</b>	none
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example configures the SNMP user.

```
snmp user public auth-protocol md5 priv-protocol des passphrase pass123 user-group 2  
user-version 2
```

**show snmp agent**

# show snmp agent

To get the SNMP agent information, use the **show snmp agent** command in privileged EXEC configuration mode.

## show snmp agent

<b>Command Default</b>	none				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
admin@nfvis show snmp agent
snmp agent sysDescr "Cisco NFVIS "
snmp agent sysOID 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.12.3.1.3.2376 //platform specific
```

# show snmp stats

To get the SNMP stats information, use the **show snmp stats** command in privileged EXEC configuration mode.

## show snmp stats

<b>Command Default</b>	none				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
admin@nfvis show snmp stats
snmp stats sysUpTime 40930629
snmp stats sysServices 70
snmp stats sysORLastChange 0
snmp stats snmpInPkts 0
snmp stats snmpInBadVersions 0
snmp stats snmpInBadCommunityNames 0
snmp stats snmpInBadCommunityUses 0
snmp stats snmpInASNParseErrs 0
snmp stats snmpSilentDrops 0
snmp stats snmpProxyDrops 0
```

**show snmp traps**

## show snmp traps

To get the SNMP traps information, use the **show snmp traps** command in privileged EXEC configuration mode. It sends SNMP trap notification to the hosts for any link status change on physical interface.

**show snmp traps***trap state*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>trap</i> (Optional) Specifies the trap: linkDown or linkUp. <i>state</i> (Optional) Specifies the state of the trap: enabled or disabled.
<b>Command Default</b>	none
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

### Example

```
admin@nfvis show snmp traps
NAME STATE
-----
linkDown enabled
linkUp enabled
```

# show running-config snmp

To display the currently running SNMP configuration, use the **show running-config snmp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show running-config snmp**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show running-config snmp
snmp agent engineID 00:00:00:09:00:00:a6:ca:d6:38:4c
```

```
show running-config snmp
```



## RADIUS Commands

---

- [radius-server host](#), on page 174
- [show running-config radius-server](#), on page 175

# radius-server host

To configure a RADIUS server host, use the **radius-server host** command in global configuration mode. To delete the specified RADIUS server host, use the **no** form of the command.

```
radius-server host {ip-address | hostname} admin-priv admin-priv-number key key-number
oper-priv oper-priv-number shared-secret shared-secret-string
no radius-server host {ip-address | hostname}
```

Syntax Description					
<i>ip-address</i>	Specifies the RADIUS server host IP address. The IP address can be an IPv4 or IPv6 address.				
<i>hostname</i>	Specifies the RADIUS server host name. The host name can either be an IPv4 or IPv6 address or a DNS domain name.				
<b>admin-priv</b> <i>admin-priv-number</i>	Specifies the minimum privilege level for administrator. Valid range is from 1 to 15.				
<b>key</b> <i>key-number</i>	Specifies a preshared key for RADIUS communication between the device and the RADIUS server.				
<b>oper-priv</b> <i>oper-priv-number</i>	Specifies the minimum privilege level for operator. Valid range is from 1 to 15.				
<b>shared-secret</b> <i>shared-secret-string</i>	Specifies the preshared secret to authenticate communication between the device and the RADIUS server.				
<b>Command Default</b>	The default value for the <b>admin-priv</b> parameter is 15. The default value for the <b>oper-priv</b> parameter is 11.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Switch configuration (config-switch)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example specifies a RADIUS server host.

```
nfvis(config-switch)# radius-server host 172.29.39.46 admin-priv 13 key 0 oper-priv 9
shared-secret myRaDIUspassword
nfvis(config-switch)# commit
nfvis(config-switch)# end
```

# show running-config radius-server

To display the running RADIUS server configuration information, use the **show running-config radius-server** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show running-config radius-server**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show running-config radius-server
radius-server host 198.51.100.10
key 0
shared-secret sec123
admin-priv 2
oper-priv 1
```

```
show running-config radius-server
```



## TACACS Commands

---

- [tacacs-server host](#), on page 178
- [key](#), on page 179
- [admin-priv](#), on page 180
- [oper-priv](#), on page 181
- [show running-config tacacs-server host](#), on page 182

tacacs-server host

## tacacs-server host

To configure the TACACS+ server, use the **tacacs-server host** command in global configuration mode. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
tacacs-server host {ip-address domain-name}
notacacs-server host {ip-address domain-name}
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>ip-address</i>      Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address.</p> <p><i>domain-name</i>      Specifies the DNS domain.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

**Usage Guidelines** You must configure a TACACS+ server before the configured TACACS+ features on your network access server are available.

### Example

The following example shows how to configure the TACACS+ server:

```
nfvis(config)# tacacs-server host 192.0.2.10
nfvis(config-host-192.0.2.10)# key 0
nfvis(config-host-192.0.2.10)# admin-priv 14
nfvis(config-host-192.0.2.10)# oper-priv
nfvis(config-host-192.0.2.10)# commit
```

# key

To identify the share key encryption level for all communication between the TACACS+ server and Cisco ENCS, use the key command in host configuration mode.

**key** *key-id*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>key-id</i> Specifies the identification number of an authentication key. It is either zero or one. It only supports a clear text value.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Host configuration (config-host)#				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example shows how to configure the authentication key for all communications between the TACACS+ server and Cisco ENCS:

```
nfvis(config) # tacacs-server host 209.165.201.20 shared-secret test1
nfvis(config-host-209-165-201-20) # key 0
nfvis(config-host-209-165-201-20) # commit
```

**admin-priv**

# admin-priv

To assign the admin privilege level to the administrator role, use the **admin-priv** command in host configuration mode. To remove the privilege level configuration, use the **no** form of the command.

**admin-priv** *number*  
**no** **admin-priv**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>number</i> Specifies the privilege level for the admin. Valid range: 1-15.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Host configuration (config-host)#				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following example shows how to configure the privilege level for the administrator role:

```
nfvis(config)# tacacs-server host 209.165.201.20 shared-secret test1
nfvis(config-host-209-165-201-20)# admin-priv 14
nfvis(config-host-209-165-201-20)# commit
```

# oper-priv

To assign the operator privilege level to the opeartor role, use the **oper-priv** command in host configuration mode. To remove the privilege level configuration, use the **no** form of the command.

**oper-priv** *number*  
**no oper-priv**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>number</i> Specifies the privilege level for the operator role. Valid range: 1-15.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Host configuration (config-host)#
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to configure the privilege level for the operator role:

```
nfvis(config)# tacacs-server host 209.165.201.20 shared-secret test1
nfvis(config-host-209-165-201-20)# oper-priv 9
nfvis(config-host-209-165-201-20)# commit
```

```
show running-config tacacs-server host
```

## show running-config tacacs-server host

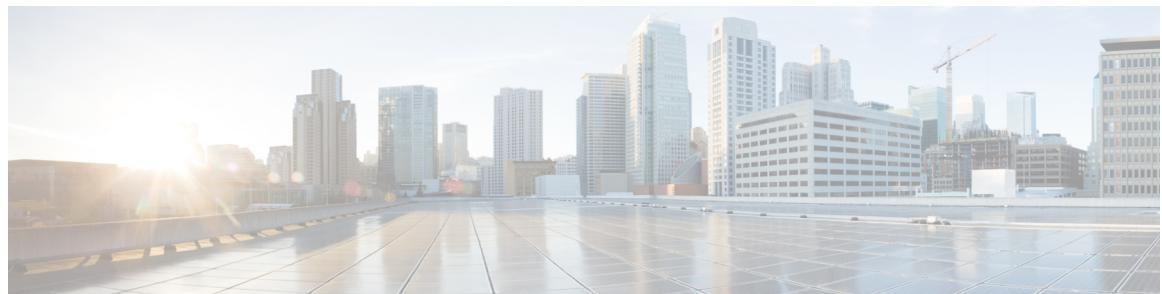
To display the running TACACS server configuration, use the **show running-config tacacs-server** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show running-config tacacs-server host
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# show running-config tacacs-server host
```



## User Management Commands

---

- [rbac authentication min-pwd-length, on page 184](#)
- [rbac authentication password-lifetime, on page 185](#)
- [rbac authentication account-inactivity, on page 186](#)
- [rbac authentication users, on page 187](#)
- [rbac authentication users user activate, on page 188](#)
- [rbac authentication users user change-password , on page 189](#)
- [rbac authentication users user change-role, on page 190](#)
- [show running-config rbac authentication users, on page 191](#)

**rbac authentication min-pwd-length**

## rbac authentication min-pwd-length

To configure the minimum length required for passwords of all users, use the **rbac authentication min-pwd-length** command in global configuration mode. To set the minimum password length to default value, use the no form of the command.

**rbac authentication min-pwd-length *length***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>length</i>	Specifies the minimum length. The minimum length must be between 7 to 128 characters.
<b>Command Default</b>	The default minimum length is 7 characters.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>	
	3.7.1 This command was introduced.	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Only the admin user can use this command.	

### Example

```
nfvis(config)# configure terminal
nfvis(config)# rbac authentication min-pwd-length 14
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# rbac authentication password-lifetime

To configure the minimum and maximum lifetime values for passwords of all users and enforce a rule to check these values, the admin user can use the **rbac authentication password-lifetime** command in global configuration mode. To set the minimum password length to default value, use the no form of the command.

```
rbac authentication password-lifetime enforce { true | false} min-days min-days max-days
max-days
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>enforce</b> <b>min-days</b> <i>min-days</i> <b>max-days</b> <i>max-days</i>	Enforces or removes the rule for password lifetime validation. Valid values for this parameter are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> . Specifies the number of days after which the users can change the password. Specifies the number of days before which the users must change the password.
---------------------------	--	---

**Command Default** The default minimum lifetime value is set to 1 day and the default maximum lifetime value is set to 60 days.

**Command Modes** Global configuration (config)

## Command History

Release	Modification
3.7.1	This command was introduced.

- Usage Guidelines**
- Only the admin user can use this command.
  - The minimum and maximum lifetime values and the rule to check for these values are not applicable to the admin user.

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# configure terminal
nfvis(config)# rbac authentication password-lifetime enforce true min-days 1 max-days 30
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# rbac authentication account-inactivity

To configure the number of days after which an unused user account is marked as inactive and to enforce a rule to check the configured inactivity period, the admin user can use the **rbac authentication account-inactivity** command in global configuration mode.

```
rbac authentication account-inactivity enforce { true | false} inactivity-days inactivity-days
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>enforce</b>  <b>inactivity-days</b> <i>inactivity-days</i>	Enforces or removes the rule for checking and marking unused user accounts as inactive. Valid values for this parameter are <b>true</b> and <b>false</b> . Specifies the number of days after which an unused account is marked as inactive.
<b>Command Default</b>	None	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b> 3.7.1    This command was introduced.	

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only the admin user can use this command.</li> <li>The inactivity period and the rule to check the inactivity period are not applicable to the admin user.</li> <li>When marked as inactive, a user cannot login to the system. To allow the user to again login to the system, the admin user must reactivate the user account by using the <b>rbac authentication users user <i>username</i> activate</b> command.</li> </ul> |
|-------------------------|--|

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# configure terminal
nfvis(config)# rbac authentication account-inactivity enforce true inactivity-days 2
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# rbac authentication users

To create a new user, use the **rbac authentication users** command in global configuration mode. To delete a user, use the **no** form of the command.

```
rbac authentication users user user-name password password role role-type
no rbac authentication users user user-name password password role role-type
```

## Syntax Description

<b>user</b> <i>user-name</i>	Specifies the user name.
<b>password</b> <i>password</i>	Specifies the password.
<b>role</b> <i>role-type</i>	Specifies the role of the user. The role can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrators—An administrator can perform all tasks.</li> <li>• Operators—An operator can start, stop, and delete a VM, clear logs, and view all information.</li> <li>• Auditors—An auditor can view all information, and cannot perform any tasks.</li> </ul>

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Global configuration (config)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.5.1	This command was introduced.
-------	------------------------------

## Example

The following example shows how to create a new user:

```
nfvis(config)# rbac authentication users user admin2 password Cisco123* role administrators
nfvis(config)# commit
```

**rbac authentication users user activate**

## rbac authentication users user activate

To activate the account of an inactive user, the admin user can use the **rbac authentication users user activate** command in global configuration mode.

**rbac authentication users user *username* activate**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>username</i>	Specifies the user name.
<b>Command Default</b>	None.	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>	
	3.7.1 This command was introduced.	
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Only the admin user can use this command.	

### Example

```
nfvis(config)# configure terminal
nfvis(config)# rbac authentication users user guest_user activate
nfvis(config)# commit
nfvis(config)# end
```

# rbac authentication users user change-password

To change the existing password of a user, use the **rbac authentication users user change-password** command in global configuration mode.

```
rbac authentication users user user-name change-password old-password password new-password password  
                                confirm-password password
```

Syntax Description	<b>user</b> <i>user-name</i> Specifies the user name.  <b>old-password</b> <i>password</i> Specifies the old password.  <b>new-password</b> <i>password</i> Specifies the new password.  <b>confirm-password</b> <i>password</i> Confirms the new password.
Command Default	None
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)
Command History	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b>  This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to change the password of an existing user:

```
nfvis(config)# rbac authentication users user admin2 change-password old-password Cisco123*  
                                new-password Cisnfv453# confirm-password *****  
nfvis(config)#commit
```

**rbac authentication users user change-role**

# rbac authentication users user change-role

To change the role of an existing user, use the **rbac authentication users user change-role** command in global configuration mode.

**rbac authentication users user *user-name* change-role *old-role role-type* *new-role role-type***

Syntax Description	<b>user <i>user-name</i></b> Specifies the user name. <b>old-role <i>role-type</i></b> Specifies the old role of the user. <b>new-role <i>role-type</i></b> Specifies the new role of the user.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example shows how to change the user role:

```
nfvis(config)# rbac authentication users user admin2 change-role old-role administrators
new-role operators
nfvis(config)# commit
```

# show running-config rbac authentication users

To display details of all users, use the **show running-config rbac authentication users** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show running-config rbac authentication users [{user user-name password role}]
```

## Syntax Description

**user *user-name*** (Optional) The specified user's details are displayed.

**password** (Optional) Username and password are displayed.

**role *user-role*** (Optional) Username and role are displayed.

## Command Default

Details of all users are displayed.

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

## Command History

### Release Modification

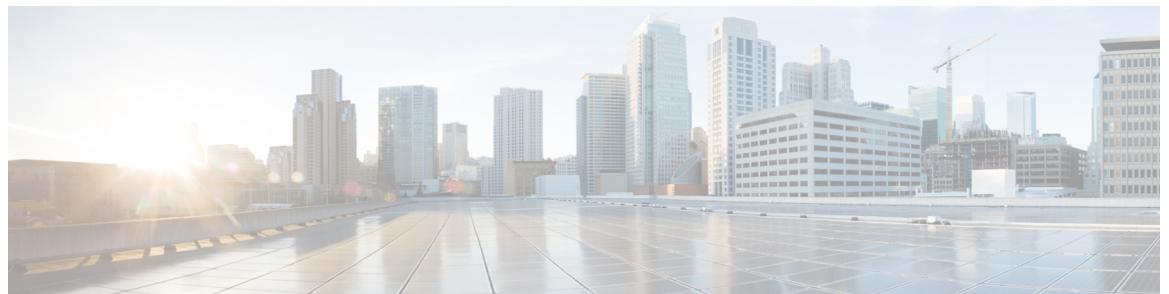
3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show running-config rbac authentication users** command:

```
nfvis# show running-config rbac authentication users
rbac authentication users user admin
  role      administrators
  password $7$GVXJbelIYpu4Dtfq4aAkdwxto2CtOFlW
!
rbac authentication users user test1
  role      administrators
  password $7$Qdmzu2GHhe2zkwP17SvxWNNDNH56XV+su
!
```

```
show running-config rbac authentication users
```



## Secondary IP and Source Interface Commands

---

- [system settings wan secondary, on page 194](#)
- [system settings source-interface , on page 195](#)

**system settings wan secondary**

## system settings wan secondary

To configure secondary IP on the WAN interface, use the **system settings wan secondary** command in global configuration mode.

**system settings wan secondary *ip address***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>ip address</i> Specifies the IP address.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Release</b></td> <td><b>Modification</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.5.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.5.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

The following example configures the secondary WAN.

```
nfvis(config)# system settings wan secondary ip address 1.1.2.3 255.255.255.0
```

# system settings source-interface

To configure source interface, use the **system settings source-interface** command in global configuration mode.

**system settings source-interface *ip address***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>ip address</i> Specifies the IP address.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration mode
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following example configures the source interface.

```
nfvis(config) # system settings source-interface 1.1.2.3
```

system settings source-interface



## Ports and Port Channel Commands

---

- [hostaction pnic-breakout](#), on page 198
- [hostaction pnic-breakout force](#), on page 199
- [pnic](#), on page 200
- [show nic](#), on page 202
- [show pnic](#), on page 203
- [show pnic-breakout](#), on page 205
- [show port-channel](#), on page 206
- [show lldp stats](#), on page 207
- [show lldp neighbors](#), on page 208

hostaction pnic-breakout

# hostaction pnic-breakout

To change the PNIC mode from 2x40G to 4x10G or from 4x10G to 2x40G, use the **hostaction pnic-breakout device** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**hostaction pnic-breakout device *number* mode *pnic mode***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>pnic-breakout</b> Changes the PNIC mode from 2x40G to 4x10G or vice-versa.</p> <hr/> <p><b>device <i>number</i></b> Specifies the number of devices on which the mode must be changed.</p> <hr/> <p><b>mode <i>pnic mode</i></b> Specifies the desired PNIC mode (4x10 or 2x40).</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	4.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
4.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# hostaction pnic-breakout device 1 mode 4x10
Warning: Will reboot the system after the mode is changed on the 40G PNIC. All PNIC configuration like adminstatus, duplex, lldp, promiscuous, speed, sriov, track-state will be lost and set to default.
Are you sure you want to perform the PNIC breakout? [no,yes] yes

System message at 2021-06-02 21:15:36...
Commit performed by via tcp using system.

Broadcast message from root@nfvis (Wed 2021-06-02 21:15:36 UTC):

The system is going down for reboot at Wed 2021-06-02 21:16:36 UTC!
```

# hostaction pnic-breakout force

To forcefully breakout from 2x40G mode to 4x10G mode or vice-versa, use the **hostaction pnic-breakout force** command in privileged EXEC mode. This command is used exclusively for return merchandise authorization (RMA) cases.

**hostaction pnic-breakout force device number mode pnic mode**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>pnic-breakout</b> Changes the PNIC mode from 2x40G to 4x10G or vice-versa. <b>force</b> Forces the PNIC mode change. <b>device number</b> Specifies the number of devices on which the mode must be changed. <b>mode pnic mode</b> Specifies the desired PNIC mode (2x40 or 4x10).				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	4.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```

nfvis# hostaction pnic-breakout force device 1 mode 4x10
Warning: Will reboot the system after the mode is changed on the 40G PNIC. All PNIC
configuration like adminstatus, duplex, lldp, promiscuous, speed, sriov, track-state
will be lost and set to default.
Are you sure you want to perform the PNIC breakout? [no,yes] yes

Broadcast message from root@nfvis (Wed 2021-06-02 21:38:53 UTC):

The system is going down for reboot at Wed 2021-06-02 21:39:53 UTC!

```

# pnic

To modify the configuration of an Ethernet port or to create a port channel, use the **pnic** command. To set an Ethernet port to its default settings or to delete a port channel, use the **no** form of the command.

```
pnic name [adminstatus {up | down}] [type {ethernet | port_channel}] [bond_mode {active-backup | balance-slb | balance-tcp}] [lacp_type {active | passive | off}] [member_of portchannel_name] [trunks vlan_num] [lldp {enabled | disabled}]
```

```
no pnic name [adminstatus] [type] [bond_mode] [lacp_type] [lldp] [member_of portchannel_name]
```

Syntax Description	<p><b>name</b>      Specifies the name of the port.</p> <p><b>adminstatus</b>      Brings a port up or down administratively. Valid values are <b>up</b> and <b>down</b>.  <b>Note</b>      <b>adminstatus</b> is not supported on port channel.</p> <p><b>type</b>      Specifies the type of the port. Valid values are <b>ethernet</b> and <b>port_channel</b>. To create a port channel, you must specify the value as <b>port_channel</b>.</p> <p><b>bond_mode</b>      Specifies the bond mode for a port channel. Valid values are <b>active-backup</b>, <b>balance-slb</b>, and <b>balance-tcp</b>. Default is <b>balance-tcp</b>.</p> <p><b>lacp_type</b>      Specifies the LACP type for a port channel. Valid values are <b>off</b>, <b>active</b>, and <b>passive</b>. Default is <b>off</b>.</p> <p><b>member_of portchannel_name</b>      Adds the port to the specified port channel.</p> <p><b>trunks vlan_num</b>      Specifies the VLANs. Valid range is from 1 to 4096. Default is VLAN 1. Enter VLANs separated by commas, VLAN ranges separated by dashes, or a combination of both.</p> <p><b>lldp</b>      Enables or disables LLDP on a port. Valid values are <b>enable</b> and <b>disable</b>. Default is <b>disable</b>.  <b>Note</b>      <b>lldp</b> is not supported on port channel.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Global configuration (config)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

**Example**

```
nfvis# config  
nfvis(config)# pnic pc type port_channel  
nfvis(config-pnic-pc)# commit  
nfvis(config-pnic-pc)# end
```

**Example**

```
nfvis# config  
nfvis(config)# no pnic eth2 member_of pc  
nfvis(config-pnic-eth2)# commit  
nfvis(config-pnic-eth2)# end
```

**show nic**

# show nic

To display the various NIC cards inserted in the CSP device, use the **show nic** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show nic**

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

4.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show nic
SLOTID ADAPTER VENDOR DEVID MODE DEVNO PNICS
-----  

1      Intel X520 dual port adapter     8086 10fb NA NA ['eth1-1', 'eth1-2']  

3      Intel X710-DA4 Quad Port 10Gb SFP+ 8086 1572 NA NA ['eth3-1', 'eth3-2',  

          'eth3-3', 'eth3-4']  

          converged NIC  

2      Intel XL710-QDA2 Dual Port 40Gb    8086 1583 2x40 1 ['eth2-1', 'eth2-2']  

          QSFP converged NIC  

5      Intel i350 Quad Port 1Gb Adapter   8086 1521 NA NA ['eth5-1', 'eth5-2',  

          'eth5-3', 'eth5-4']  

4      Intel X520 dual port adapter     8086 10fb NA NA ['eth4-1', 'eth4-2']  

6      Intel X520 dual port adapter     8086 10fb NA NA ['eth6-1', 'eth6-2']
```

# show pnic

To display all statistics or only specific information about a port or all ports, use the **show pnic** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
show pnic [name] [{adminstatus | link_state | mac_address | mtu | operational-speed | passthrough | pch_state | refcnt | speed | sriov_intf | stats}]
```

## Syntax Description

<b>name</b>	Specifies the name of the port for which the information is displayed.
<b>adminstatus</b>	Displays the up or down status.
<b>link_state</b>	Displays the link state.
<b>mac_address</b>	Displays the MAC address.
<b>mtu</b>	Displays the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size.
<b>operational-speed</b>	Displays the operational speed.
<b>passthrough</b>	Displays the passthrough mode.
<b>pch_state</b>	Displays the port channel state.
<b>refcnt</b>	Displays the reference count.
<b>speed</b>	Displays the interface speed.
<b>sriov_intf</b>	Displays the SRIOV interface.
<b>stats</b>	Displays the statistics.

## Command Default

None

## Command Modes

Privileged EXEC (#)

## Command History

### Release Modification

3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show pnic
Name          Link Admin MTU      Mac                  Passthrough     Speed   Op-speed Rx
Bytes         Packets Errors Dropped Mbps   Broadcast Multicast TX Bytes   Packets
             Errors Dropped Collisions Mbps   Broadcast Multicast
=====
eth0          up    up    9000    d8:b1:90:ff:f5:88 none        1G       1000
1469476983   17749881 0        0           0           14156964 2888574 198310581
272571        0        0
68440
eth1          up    up    9000    d8:b1:90:ff:f5:89 none        1G       1000
```

**show pnic**

19826137	329353	0	0	0	325498	4180179	27586
0	0						
eth2	27586	down	up	9000 d8:b1:90:ff:d8:3c none	0 0	1G 0	0 0
0	0						
eth3	0	down	up	9000 d8:b1:90:ff:d8:3d none	0 0	1G 0	0 0
0	0						
eth4	0	down	up	9000 d8:b1:90:ff:d8:3e none	0 0	1G 0	0 0
0	0						
eth5	0	down	up	9000 d8:b1:90:ff:d8:3f none	0 0	1G 0	0 0
0	0						
				0 0			

**Example**

Name	Rx Bytes		Packets		Errors		Dropped	Mbps	Broadcast	Multicast	TX Bytes
	Packets	Errors	Dropped	Collisions	Mbps	Broadcast	Multicast				
eth0	1469743586	272603	0	17753343	0	0	40	14159834	2889066	198318715	68450
eth1	19830637	27591	0	329428	0	0	0	0	325573	4181034	
eth2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
eth3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
eth4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
eth5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	

**Example**

```
nfvis# show pnic eth1 stats
stats receive bytes 19862257
stats receive packets 329955
stats receive errors 0
stats receive dropped 0
stats receive broadcast 0
stats receive multicast 326100
stats transmit bytes 4187361
stats transmit packets 27628
stats transmit errors 0
stats transmit dropped 0
stats transmit broadcast 0
stats transmit multicast 27628
```

# show pnic-breakout

To display the 40G NIC mode and adapter information, use the **show pnic-breakout** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show pnic-breakout**

**Syntax Description** This command has no keywords or arguments.

**Command Default** None

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

4.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# show pnic-breakout
DEVNO  PCI  VENDOR  DEVID  ADAPTER                                MODE  PNICS
-----
1      5e   8086   1583  Cisco(R) Ethernet Converged NIC XL710-QDA2  2x40  ['eth2-1',
'eth2-2']
```

**show port-channel**

# show port-channel

To show configured port channels, use the **show port-channel** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show port-channel**

---

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no keywords or parameters.
---------------------------	---

---

<b>Command Default</b>	None
------------------------	------

---

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

---

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>
------------------------	-----------------------------

---

3.7.1	This command was introduced.
-------	------------------------------

---

## Example

```
nfvis# show port-channel
---- bondtrue ----
bond_mode: active-backup
bond may use recirculation: no, Recirc-ID : -1
bond-hash-basis: 0
updelay: 0 ms
downdelay: 0 ms
lacp_status: off
active slave mac: 00:00:00:00:00:00(none)

slave eth1: disabled
may_enable: false

slave eth2: disabled
may_enable: false
```

# show lldp stats

To display LLDP statistics, use the **show lldp stats** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show lldp stats**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show lldp stats
TX      DISCARD  ERROR   RX      DISCARDED  UNREC
NAME    FRAMES   RX       RX     FRAMES    TLVS      TLVS    AGEOUTS
-----
eth0    23        0        0      19667      0          0        0
eth1    0         0        0      0          0          0        0
eth2    0         0        0      0          0          0        0
eth3    0         0        0      0          0          0        0
eth4    0         0        0      0          0          0        0
eth5    0         0        0      0          0          0        0
```

**show lldp neighbors**

# show lldp neighbors

To display information about LLDP neighbors, use the **show lldp neighbors** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show lldp neighbors**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# show lldp neighbors
NAME DEVICE ID HOLDTIME CAPS          PLATFORM      PORTID      DESCRIPTION
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
eth0  Switch1623 120      Bridge, Router Cisco IOS Software, Catalyst L3 Switch Software
      (CAT3K_CAA-UNIVERSALK9-M),
      Version 15.0(1)EX3, RELEASE SOFTWARE (fc2)           Ifname: Gi1/0/4
      GigabitEthernet1/0/4
eth1  None        0       None          None          None          None
eth2  None        0       None          None          None          None
eth3  None        0       None          None          None          None
eth4  None        0       None          None          None          None
eth5  None        0       None          None          None          None
```



## Secure Overlay and BGP Commands

---

- [show secure-overlay, on page 210](#)
- [show bgp vpng4 unicast, on page 211](#)
- [show bgp vpng4 unicast route, on page 212](#)
- [show bgp vpng4 unicast summary, on page 213](#)

**show secure-overlay**

# show secure-overlay

To display the secure overlay status, use the **show secure-overlay** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## show secure-overlay

<b>Command Default</b>	Information about secure overlay state is displayed.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.10.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.10.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.10.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show secure-overlay** command:

```
nfvis# show secure-overlay

secure-overlay test
state                  up
active-local-bridge    wan-br
selected-local-bridge   wan-br
active-local-system-ip-addr 90.90.90.8
active-remote-interface-ip-addr 10.30.1.113
active-remote-system-ip-addr 90.90.90.1
active-remote-system-ip-subnet 90.90.90.1/32
active-remote-id        "\\"10.30.1.113\\"
nfvis# show bgp ?
Possible completions:
  ipv4      Address family
  vpnv4     Address family
  |         Output modifiers
```

# show bgp vpnv4 unicast

To display the local BGP status for BGP over IPSec tunnel, use the **show bgp vpnv4 unicast** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## show bgp vpn4 unicast

**Command Default** Information about local BGP status for BGP over IPSec tunnel is displayed.

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

4.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show bgp vpnv4 unicast** command:

```
nfvis# show bgp vpnv4 unicast

Family Transmission Router ID      Local AS Number
vpnv4   unicast      169.254.1.1      200
```

**show bgp vpnv4 unicast route**

## show bgp vpnv4 unicast route

To display the BGP learned/announced routes for BGP over IPSec tunnel, use the **show bgp vpnv4 unicast route** command in privileged EXEC mode.

### show bgp vpn4 unicast route

**Command Default** Information about the BGP learned/announced routes for BGP over IPSec tunnel is displayed.

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

4.5.1 This command was introduced.

### Example

The following is a sample output of the **show bgp vpnv4 unicast route** command:

```
nfvis# show bgp vpnv4 unicast route

Network          Next-Hop        Metric LocPrf Path
91.91.91.0/24    90.90.90.1      0       100    65000 ?
92.92.92.0/24    90.90.90.1      0       100    65000 ?
10.20.0.0/24     0.0.0.0         i
```

# show bgp vpnv4 unicast summary

To display the BGP neighbor status for BGP over IPSec tunnel, use the **show bgp vpnv4 unicast summary** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**show bgp vpn4 unicast summary**

**Command Default** Information about the BGP neighbor status for BGP over IPSec tunnel is displayed.

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

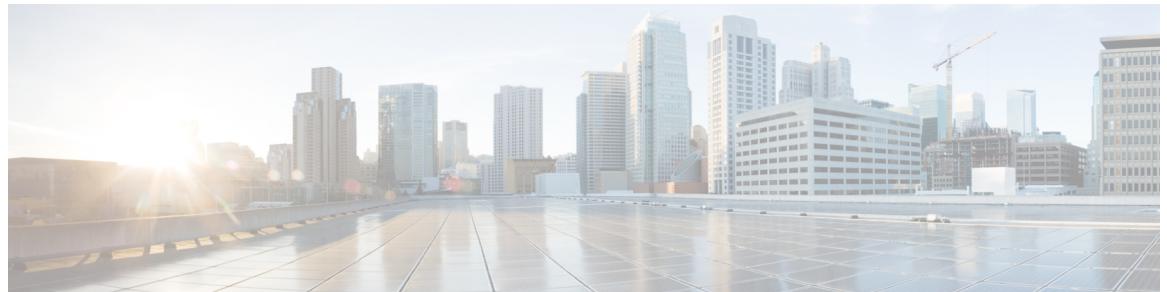
4.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **show bgp vpnv4 unicast summary** command:

```
nfvis# show bgp vpnv4 unicast summary
Neighbor          IP Version AS Number Up/Down
90.90.90.1        4          65000     up
```

```
show bgp vpng4 unicast summary
```



## Storage Virtualization Commands

---

- [cluster datastore intdatastore, on page 216](#)
- [cluster migrate-deployment, on page 217](#)

## **cluster datastore intdatastore**

# **cluster datastore intdatastore**

To create a cluster, to do a cold migration of VMs, use the **cluster datastore intdatastore** command in privileged EXEC mode. To delete a cluster, use the no form of the command.

```
cluster cluster name { datastore [ intdatastore | extdatastore1 | extdatastore2 ] | size size number  
| node ipv4 address addressstype ipv4 | node ipv4 address addressstype ipv4 | node ipv4 address addressstype  
ipv4 }
```

**no** **cluster** *cluster name*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>cluster</b> <i>cluster name</i>	Specifies the name of the cluster.
	<b>datastore</b> <i>intdatastore   extdatastore1   extdatastore2</i>	Specifies the datastore to be selected for creating a cluster.
	<b>size</b> <i>size number</i>	Specifies the size of the datastore.
	<b>node</b>	Specifies the address and address type of the device in the cluster.



**Note** Three nodes must be added to the configuration, for the commit to be successful.

<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.8.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	4.8.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
4.8.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis(config)# cluster cluster1 datastore intdatastore size 10
nfvis(config-cluster-test)#node 209.165.200.225 address-type ipv4
nfvis(config-node-209.165.200.254)#exit
nfvis(config-cluster-test)#node 209.165.201.31 address-type ipv4
nfvis(config-node-209.165.200.224)#exit
nfvis(config-cluster-test)#node 209.165.201.1 address-type ipv4
nfvis(config-node-209.165.202.129)#commit
```

# cluster migrate-deployment

To migrate deployments from a source node to a destination node, use the **cluster migrate-deployment** command in privileged EXEC mode.

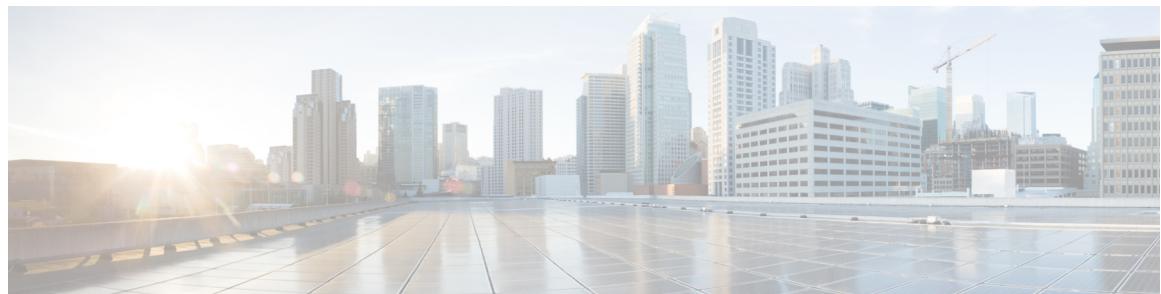
```
cluster cluster name { migrate-deployment | source-node ip address | destination node ip address [ | all-deployments | deployment-list ] }
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>cluster</b> <i>cluster name</i> Specifies the cluster in which the deployments must be migrated. <b>source-node</b> <i>ip address</i> Specifies the node from which the deployment must be migrated. <b>destination node</b> <i>ip address</i> Specifies the node to which the deployment must be migrated. <b>all-deployments</b> Specifies that all deployments in the cluster need to be migrated. <b>deployment-list</b> Specifies the deployments to be migrated.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.8.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	4.8.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
4.8.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# cluster test migrate-deployment source-node 209.165.200.225 destination-node  
209.165.201.31 all-deployments  
  
nfvis# cluster test migrate-deployment source-node 209.165.200.225 destination-node  
209.165.201.31 deployment-list [ centosvm4 centosvm5 ]
```

cluster migrate-deployment



## Support Commands

---

- support show arp, on page 221
- support show bgp, on page 222
- support show bgp route, on page 223
- support show config-drive, on page 224
- support show config-drive content, on page 225
- support show cpuinfo, on page 226
- support show date-time, on page 227
- support show df, on page 228
- support show domainname, on page 229
- support show dmidecode, on page 230
- support show ethtool, on page 232
- support show ifconfig, on page 236
- support show iostat, on page 237
- support show ipsec, on page 238
- support show loadavg, on page 239
- support show meminfo, on page 240
- support show netstattcp, on page 242
- support show netstatudp, on page 243
- support show procstat, on page 244
- support show route, on page 246
- support show snmp, on page 247
- support show system-version, on page 248
- support show system-hostname, on page 249
- support virsh all-info, on page 250
- support virsh capabilities, on page 253
- support virsh cpu-stats, on page 257
- support virsh domiflist, on page 258
- support virsh dumpxml, on page 259
- support virsh iface-list, on page 261
- support virsh iface-dumpxml, on page 262
- support virsh list, on page 263
- support virsh memory-stats, on page 264
- support virsh net-dumpxml, on page 265

- support virsh net-list, on page 266
- support virsh net-info, on page 267
- support virsh nodecpustats, on page 268
- support virsh pool-list, on page 269
- support virsh pool-dumpxml, on page 270
- support virsh sys-info, on page 271
- support virsh vol-dumpxml, on page 274
- support virsh vol-list, on page 275
- support ovs all-info, on page 276
- support ovs appctl fdb-show, on page 278
- support ovs dptcl show, on page 280
- support ovs ofctl dump-ports, on page 281
- support ovs ofctl dump-ports-desc, on page 282
- support ovs vsctl list-br, on page 283
- support ovs vsctl list interface, on page 284
- support ovs vsctl list-ports, on page 285
- support ovs vsctl show, on page 286

# support show arp

To display the ARP table, use the **support show arp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show arp**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show arp
IP address HW type Flags HW address Mask Device
203.0.113.1 0x1 0x2 00:25:b4:47:44:00 * wan-br
203.0.113.1 0x1 0x2 3c:ce:73:da:60:00 * wan-br
203.0.113.1 0x1 0x2 00:00:0c:9f:f0:15 * wan-br
```

**support show bgp**

# support show bgp

To display the BGP session details, use the **support show bgp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## support show bgp

<b>Command Default</b>	Information about BGP session details is displayed.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.5.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	4.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **support show bgp** command:

```
nfvis# support show bgp

BIRD 1.6.8 ready.
name      proto      table      state      since      info
bgp_bgp_neighbor BGP      bgp_table_bgp_neighbor up      22:35:37      Established
  Preference: 100
  Input filter: ACCEPT
  Output filter: ACCEPT
  Import limit: 15
  Action: disable
  Routes: 2 imported, 1 exported, 4 preferred
Route change stats: received      rejected      filtered      ignored      accepted
  Import updates: 2          0          0          0          2
  Import withdraws: 0          0          ---          0          0
  Export updates: 3          2          0          ---          1
  Export withdraws: 0          ---          ---          ---          0
BGP state:      Established
  Neighbor address: 90.90.90.1
  Neighbor AS: 65000
  Neighbor ID: 90.90.90.1
  Neighbor caps: refresh enhanced-refresh AS4
  Session: external multihop AS4
  Source address: 90.90.90.8
  Route limit: 2/15
  Hold timer: 173/240
  Keepalive timer: 39/80
```

# support show bgp route

To display the BGP routes learnt through BGP, use the **support show bgp route** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## support show bgp route

**Command Default** Information about the BGP routes learnt through BGP is displayed.

**Command Modes** Privileged EXEC (#)

**Command History** **Release Modification**

4.5.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **support show bgp route** command:

```
nfvis# support show bgp route

BIRD 1.6.8 ready.
91.91.91.0/24      dev ipsec0 [bgp_bgp_neighbor 22:35:37 from 90.90.90.1] (100) [AS65000?]
    Type: BGP unicast univ
    BGP.origin: Incomplete
    BGP.as_path: 65000
    BGP.next_hop: 90.90.90.1
    BGP.med: 0
    BGP.local_pref: 100
92.92.92.0/24      dev ipsec0 [bgp_bgp_neighbor 22:35:37 from 90.90.90.1] (100) [AS65000?]
    Type: BGP unicast univ
    BGP.origin: Incomplete
    BGP.as_path: 65000
    BGP.next_hop: 90.90.90.1
    BGP.med: 0
    BGP.local_pref: 100
nfvis#
```

**support show config-drive**

## support show config-drive

To display the VM Day-0 configuration file listing, use the **support show config-drive** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show config-drive domain**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>domain</i> Specifies the domain ID or name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support show config-drive 12
-rw-r--r--. 1 qemu qemu 393216 Dec 1 00:25
/cisco/esc/esc_database/nodejs/VM/4e802bd4-c6e4-4c7b-a163-787927324967/
4e802bd4-c6e4-4c7b-a163-787927324967-hdd.config
```

# support show config-drive content

To display the brief content of VM Day-0 configuration file, use the **support show config-drive content** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show config-drive content domain**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>domain</i> Specifies the domain ID or name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show config-drive content 12
<version text="1"/> <hypervisor text="nfvis"/> <guest text="TEST"/> <gateway addr="10.1.1.1"/>
<mgmt-intf text="Virtual12"/>
<data-intf text="SHARED"/> <localip addr="10.1.1.1" mask="10.1.1.1"/> <int-intf
text="Virtual1"/>
<intip addr="10.20.0.3" mask="255.255.255.0"/> <cm addr="10.1.1.1"/> <ntp addr="10.1.1.1"/>
</bootstrap>
vWAAS-6000R <bootstrap> <version text="1"/> <hypervisor text="nfvis"/> <guest text="TEST"/>
<gateway addr="10.1.1.1"/>
<mgmt-intf text="Virtual12"/> <data-intf text="SHARED"/> <localip addr="10.1.1.1"
mask="10.1.1.1"/>
<int-intf text="Virtual1"/> <intip addr="10.20.0.3" mask="255.255.255.0"/>
<cm addr="10.1.1.1"/> <ntp addr="10.1.1.1"/> </bootstrap>
vWAAS-6000R
{"files": [{"path": "bootstrap-cfg.xml", "content_path": "/content/0000"}, {"path": "model.txt", "content_path": "/content/0001"}]}
```

**support show cpuinfo**

# support show cpuinfo

To display CPU information, use the **support show cpuinfo** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## support show cpuinfo

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvvis# support show cpuinfo
processor : 0
vendor_id : GenuineIntel
cpu family : 6
model : 79
model name : Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2630 v4 @ 2.20GHz
stepping : 1
microcode : 0xb00001f
cpu MHz : 1265.859
cache size : 25600 KB
physical id : 0
siblings : 20
core id : 0
cpu cores : 10
apicid : 0
initial apicid : 0
fpu : yes
fpu_exception : yes
cpuid level : 20
wp : yes
flags : fpu vme de pse mce cx8 apic sep mtrr pge mca cmov pat pse36 clflush dts
        acpi mmx fxsr sse sse2 ss ht tm pbe syscall nx pdpe1gb rdtscp lm constant_tsc arch_perfmon
        pebs bts rep_good nopl xtopology nonstop_tsc aperfmpfperf eagerfpu pni pclmulqdq dtes64
        monitor ds_cpl vmx smx est tm2 ssse3 fma cx16 xtpr pdcm pcid dca sse4_1 sse4_2 x2apic movbe
        popcnt tsc_deadline_timer aes xsave avx f16c rdrand lahf_lm abm 3dnowprefetch ida arat epb
        pln pts dtherm intel_pt tpr_shadow vnmi flexpriority ept vpid fsgsbase tsc_adjust bmi1 hle
        avx2 smep bmi2 erms invpcid rtm cqm rdseed adx smap xsaveopt cqmq_llc cqmq_occu_llc
cqmq_mbm_total cqmq_mbm_local
bogomips : 4389.33
clflush size : 64
cache_alignment : 64
address sizes : 46 bits physical, 48 bits virtual
power management:
...
```

# support show date-time

To display the date and time information, use the **support show date-time** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show date-time**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show date-time  
Thu Nov 16 10:50:52 UTC 2017
```

support show df

## support show df

To display the amount of disk space used and available, use the **support show df** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show df**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support show df
Filesystem Type 1024-blocks Used Available Capacity Mounted on
/dev/mapper/vg_nfv-lv_root ext4 8125880 1755256 5934812 23% /
devtmpfs devtmpfs 65863696 0 65863696 0% /dev
tmpfs tmpfs 65874332 12 65874320 1% /dev/shm
tmpfs tmpfs 65874332 1224 65873108 1% /run
tmpfs tmpfs 65874332 0 65874332 0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/sda2 ext4 739536 112860 572916 17% /boot
/dev/mapper/vg_nfv-lv_var ext4 3997376 137112 3634168 4% /var
/dev/mapper/vg_nfv-lv_data ext4 2311085988 4765488 2305792116 1% /data
tmpfs tmpfs 13174868 0 13174868 0% /run/user/0
```

# support show domainname

To display the information about domain name, use the **support show domainname** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show domainname**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show domainname
```

**support show dmidecode**

# support show dmidecode

To display the system hardware information, use the **support show dmidecode** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show dmidecode**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show dmidecode
# dmidecode 3.0
Scanning /dev/mem for entry point.
SMBIOS 3.0.0 present.
Handle 0x0001, DMI type 1, 27 bytes
System Information
Manufacturer: Cisco Systems Inc
Product Name: UCSC-C220-M4S
Version: A0
Serial Number: FCH2110V0DX
UUID: EB7C9CE9-9DF9-3142-898B-C84A16B10706
Wake-up Type: Power Switch
SKU Number: Not Specified
Family: Not Specified
Handle 0x0002, DMI type 2, 15 bytes
Base Board Information
Manufacturer: Cisco Systems Inc
Product Name: UCSC-C220-M4S
Version: 74-12419-02
Serial Number: FCH2108JLC4
Asset Tag: Unknown
Features:
Board is a hosting board
Board is replaceable
Location In Chassis: Not Specified
Chassis Handle: 0x0003
Type: Server Blade
Contained Object Handles: 0
Handle 0x0003, DMI type 3, 25 bytes
Chassis Information
Manufacturer: Cisco Systems Inc
Type: Rack Mount Chassis
Lock: Not Present
Version: 74-12502-02
Serial Number: FCH2110V0DX
Asset Tag: Unknown
Boot-up State: Safe
```

```
Power Supply State: Safe
Thermal State: Safe
Security Status: None
OEM Information: 0x00018755
Height: 1 U
Number Of Power Cords: 1
Contained Elements: 1
```

**support show ethtool**

# support show ethtool

To display the standard information about a device, use the **support show ethtool** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show ethtool *devicename***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>devicename</i> Specifies the name of the device.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show ethtool eth1
nfvis# support show ethtool eth1
Driver information for device eth1
driver: igb
version: 5.3.0-k
firmware-version: 1.63, 0x80000b15, 0.384.130
expansion-rom-version:
bus-info: 0000:01:00.1
supports-statistics: yes
supports-test: yes
supports-eeprom-access: yes
supports-register-dump: yes
supports-priv-flags: no

Features for eth1:
rx-checksumming: on
tx-checksumming: on
tx-checksum-ipv4: off [fixed]
tx-checksum-ip-generic: on
tx-checksum-ipv6: off [fixed]
tx-checksum-fcoe-crc: off [fixed]
tx-checksum-sctp: on
scatter-gather: on
tx-scatter-gather: on
tx-scatter-gather-fraglist: off [fixed]
tcp-segmentation-offload: on
tx-tcp-segmentation: on
tx-tcp-ecn-segmentation: off [fixed]
tx-tcp6-segmentation: on
udp-fragmentation-offload: off [fixed]
generic-segmentation-offload: on
generic-receive-offload: on
large-receive-offload: off [fixed]
rx-vlan-offload: on
tx-vlan-offload: on
ntuple-filters: off
receive-hashing: on
```

```
highdma: on [fixed]
rx-vlan-filter: on [fixed]
vlan-challenged: off [fixed]
tx-lockless: off [fixed]
netns-local: off [fixed]
tx-gso-robust: off [fixed]
tx-fcoe-segmentation: off [fixed]
tx-gre-segmentation: off [fixed]
tx-ipip-segmentation: off [fixed]
tx-sit-segmentation: off [fixed]
tx-udp_tnl-segmentation: off [fixed]
tx-mpls-segmentation: off [fixed]
fcoe-mtu: off [fixed]
tx-nocache-copy: off
loopback: off [fixed]
rx-fcs: off [fixed]
rx-all: off
tx-vlan-stag-hw-insert: off [fixed]
rx-vlan-stag-hw-parse: off [fixed]
rx-vlan-stag-filter: off [fixed]
busy-poll: off [fixed]
tx-sctp-segmentation: off [fixed]
l2-fwd-offload: off [fixed]
hw-tc-offload: off [fixed]
Permanent address: 70:db:98:70:2f:6f
Pause parameters for eth1:
Autonegotiate: on
RX: off
TX: off
```

```
NIC statistics:
    rx_packets: 0
    tx_packets: 0
    rx_bytes: 0
    tx_bytes: 0
    rx_broadcast: 0
    tx_broadcast: 0
    rx_multicast: 0
    tx_multicast: 0
    multicast: 0
    collisions: 0
    rx_crc_errors: 0
    rx_no_buffer_count: 0
    rx_missed_errors: 0
    tx_aborted_errors: 0
    tx_carrier_errors: 0
    tx_window_errors: 0
    tx_abort_late_coll: 0
    tx_deferred_ok: 0
    tx_single_coll_ok: 0
    tx_multi_coll_ok: 0
    tx_timeout_count: 0
    rx_long_length_errors: 0
    rx_short_length_errors: 0
    rx_align_errors: 0
    tx_tcp_seg_good: 0
    tx_tcp_seg_failed: 0
    rx_flow_control_xon: 0
    rx_flow_control_xoff: 0
    tx_flow_control_xon: 0
    tx_flow_control_xoff: 0
    rx_long_byte_count: 0
    tx_dma_out_of_sync: 0
```

**support show ethtool**

```

tx_smbus: 0
rx_smbus: 0
dropped_smbus: 0
os2bmc_rx_by_bmc: 0
os2bmc_tx_by_bmc: 0
os2bmc_tx_by_host: 0
os2bmc_rx_by_host: 0
tx_hwstamp_timeouts: 0
rx_hwstamp_cleared: 0
rx_errors: 0
tx_errors: 0
tx_dropped: 0
rx_length_errors: 0
rx_over_errors: 0
rx_frame_errors: 0
rx_fifo_errors: 0
tx_fifo_errors: 0
tx_heartbeat_errors: 0
tx_queue_0_packets: 0
tx_queue_0_bytes: 0
tx_queue_0_restart: 0
tx_queue_1_packets: 0
tx_queue_1_bytes: 0
tx_queue_1_restart: 0
tx_queue_2_packets: 0
tx_queue_2_bytes: 0
tx_queue_2_restart: 0
tx_queue_3_packets: 0
tx_queue_3_bytes: 0
tx_queue_3_restart: 0
tx_queue_4_packets: 0
tx_queue_4_bytes: 0
tx_queue_4_restart: 0
tx_queue_5_packets: 0
tx_queue_5_bytes: 0
tx_queue_5_restart: 0
tx_queue_6_packets: 0
tx_queue_6_bytes: 0
tx_queue_6_restart: 0
tx_queue_7_packets: 0
tx_queue_7_bytes: 0
tx_queue_7_restart: 0
rx_queue_0_packets: 0
rx_queue_0_bytes: 0
rx_queue_0_drops: 0
rx_queue_0_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_0_alloc_failed: 0
rx_queue_1_packets: 0
rx_queue_1_bytes: 0
rx_queue_1_drops: 0
rx_queue_1_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_1_alloc_failed: 0
rx_queue_2_packets: 0
rx_queue_2_bytes: 0
rx_queue_2_drops: 0
rx_queue_2_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_2_alloc_failed: 0
rx_queue_3_packets: 0
rx_queue_3_bytes: 0
rx_queue_3_drops: 0
rx_queue_3_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_3_alloc_failed: 0
rx_queue_4_packets: 0
rx_queue_4_bytes: 0

```

```
rx_queue_4_drops: 0
rx_queue_4_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_4_alloc_failed: 0
rx_queue_5_packets: 0
rx_queue_5_bytes: 0
rx_queue_5_drops: 0
rx_queue_5_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_5_alloc_failed: 0
rx_queue_6_packets: 0
rx_queue_6_bytes: 0
rx_queue_6_drops: 0
rx_queue_6_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_6_alloc_failed: 0
rx_queue_7_packets: 0
rx_queue_7_bytes: 0
rx_queue_7_drops: 0
rx_queue_7_csum_err: 0
rx_queue_7_alloc_failed: 0

Coalesce parameters for eth1:
Adaptive RX: off TX: off
stats-block-usecs: 0
sample-interval: 0
pkt-rate-low: 0
pkt-rate-high: 0

rx-usecs: 3
rx-frames: 0
rx-usecs-irq: 0
rx-frames-irq: 0

tx-usecs: 0
tx-frames: 0
tx-usecs-irq: 0
tx-frames-irq: 0

rx-usecs-low: 0
rx-frame-low: 0
tx-usecs-low: 0
tx-frame-low: 0

rx-usecs-high: 0
rx-frame-high: 0
tx-usecs-high: 0
tx-frame-high: 0

Ring parameters for eth1:
Pre-set maximums:
RX: 4096
RX Mini: 0
RX Jumbo: 0
TX: 4096
Current hardware settings:
RX: 256
RX Mini: 0
RX Jumbo: 0
TX: 256
```

**support show ifconfig**

# support show ifconfig

To display the configuration details of all network interfaces or a specific interface, use the **support show ifconfig** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show ifconfig *interface***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>interface</i> Specifies the interface name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show ifconfig wan-br
wan-br: flags=4163<UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST> mtu 9000
inet 172.19.181.196 netmask 255.255.255.0 broadcast 172.19.181.255
inet6 fe80::72db:98ff:fe70:2f6e prefixlen 64 scopeid 0x20<link>
ether 70:db:98:70:2f:6e txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
RX packets 3373533 bytes 5021452007 (4.6 GiB)
RX errors 0 dropped 3945 overruns 0 frame 0
TX packets 337841 bytes 30441490 (29.0 MiB)
TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
```

# **support show iostat**

To display the I/O statistics of block devices, use the **support show iostat** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show iostat**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## **Example**

```
nfvis# support show iostat
Major Minor Device Reads Reads Sectors Time (ms) Writes Writes Sectors Time (ms) IOs In
Time (ms) Weighted
Number Number Name Successful Merged Read Reading Completed Merged Written Writing Progress
Doing IOs Time(ms) IOs
-----
8 0 sda 34721 8 938752 149830 2713238 302897 37631784 84086836 0 1098844 84236605
8 1 sda1 52 0 416 156 0 0 0 0 156 156
8 2 sda2 437 0 49322 629 7 1 64 0 0 469 628
8 3 sda3 34054 8 884766 148345 2713231 302896 37631720 84086836 0 1098524 84238309
253 0 dm-0 17693 0 564042 101847 66698 0 694744 74520 0 40719 176366
253 1 dm-1 218 0 4456 832 0 0 0 0 810 832
253 2 dm-2 15066 0 261514 42646 2911495 0 36585456 84848114 0 1056312 84891060
253 3 dm-3 1055 0 53730 4699 37951 0 351520 246240 0 20556 250939
```

**support show ipsec**

# support show ipsec

To display the IPsec session details, use the **support show ipsec** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## support show ipsec

<b>Command Default</b>	Information about IPsec session details is displayed.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.5.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	4.5.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
4.5.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

The following is a sample output of the **support show ipsec** command:

```
nfvis# support show ipsec

Status of IKE charon daemon (strongSwan 5.7.1, Linux 3.10.0-1062.4.1.el7.x86_64, x86_64):
  uptime: 13 minutes, since Mar 24 22:35:31 2021
  malloc: sbrk 2822144, mmap 0, used 630752, free 2191392
  worker threads: 11 of 16 idle, 5/0/0/0 working, job queue: 0/0/0/0, scheduled: 2
  loaded plugins: charon pkcs11 tpm aesni aes des rc2 sha2 sha1 md4 md5 mgf1 random nonce
x509 revocation constraints acert pubkey pkcs1 pkcs7 pkcs8 pkcs12 pgp dnskey sshkey pem
openssl gcrypt fips-prf gmp curve25519 chapoly xcbc cmac hmac ctr ccm gcm curl attr
kernel-netlink resolve socket-default stroke vici updown eap-identity eap-sim eap-aka
eap-aka-3gpp eap-aka-3gpp2 eap-md5 eap-gtc eap-mschapv2 eap-dynamic eap-radius eap-tls
eap-ttls eap-peap xauth-generic xauth-eap xauth-pam xauth-noauth dhcp led duplcheck unity
counters
Listening IP addresses:
  192.168.1.1
  172.25.221.110
  192.168.50.1
  192.168.10.11
  169.254.1.1
Connections:
  test: 172.25.221.110...10.30.1.113  IKEv2
  test: local: [172.25.221.110] uses pre-shared key authentication
  test: remote: [10.30.1.113] uses pre-shared key authentication
  test: child: 0.0.0.0/0 === 0.0.0.0/0 TUNNEL
Security Associations (1 up, 0 connecting):
  test[1]: ESTABLISHED 13 minutes ago,
  172.25.221.110[172.25.221.110]...10.30.1.113[10.30.1.113]
  test[1]: IKEv2 SPIs: 9371ee51ac1b436d_i* 52e341d1eb29f7bf_r, rekeying in 23 hours
  test[1]: IKE proposal: AES_CBC_256/HMAC_SHA2_512_256/PRF_HMAC_SHA2_512/MODP_2048
  test[1]: INSTALLED, TUNNEL, reqid 1, ESP SPIs: c916a993_i 7bb99a5e_o
  test[1]: AES_CBC_256/HMAC_SHA2_512_256, 8393 bytes_i (111 pkts, 1s ago), 8485
bytes_o (112 pkts, 1s ago), rekeying in 40 minutes
  test[1]: 0.0.0.0/0 === 0.0.0.0/0
```

# support show loadavg

To display the load average of CPU and IO over 1, 5, and 10 minute period, use the **support show loadavg** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show loadavg**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show loadavg
Avg CPU and IO Utilization (1m) : 0.40
Avg CPU and IO Utilization (5m) : 0.36
Avg CPU and IO Utilization (10m) : 0.33
Running/Total Num of Processes : 1/678
Last Process ID Used : 13411
```

**support show meminfo**

# support show meminfo

To display the information about system's RAM usage, use the **support show meminfo** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show meminfo**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show meminfo
MemTotal: 131748668 kB
MemFree: 123779264 kB
MemAvailable: 128225916 kB
Buffers: 11800 kB
Cached: 4887312 kB
SwapCached: 0 kB
Active: 1842792 kB
Inactive: 4658692 kB
Active(anon): 1613936 kB
Inactive(anon): 13644 kB
Active(file): 228856 kB
Inactive(file): 4645048 kB
Unevictable: 184888 kB
Mlocked: 184888 kB
SwapTotal: 16777212 kB
SwapFree: 16777212 kB
Dirty: 5112 kB
Writeback: 0 kB
AnonPages: 1787960 kB
Mapped: 95852 kB
Shmem: 16156 kB
Slab: 240824 kB
SReclaimable: 172504 kB
SUnreclaim: 68320 kB
KernelStack: 11536 kB
PageTables: 22360 kB
NFS_Unstable: 0 kB
Bounce: 0 kB
WritebackTmp: 0 kB
CommitLimit: 82651544 kB
Committed_AS: 7245188 kB
VmallocTotal: 34359738367 kB
VmallocUsed: 507704 kB
VmallocChunk: 34291843068 kB
HardwareCorrupted: 0 kB
AnonHugePages: 1208320 kB
```

```
HugePages_Total: 0
HugePages_Free: 0
HugePages_Rsvd: 0
HugePages_Surp: 0
Hugepagesize: 2048 kB
DirectMap4k: 171680 kB
DirectMap2M: 7055360 kB
DirectMap1G: 128974848 kB
```

**support show netstattcp**

## support show netstattcp

To display the network connection and protocol statistics information for TCP, use the **support show netstattcp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show netstattcp**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support show netstattcp
Active Internet connections (only servers)
Proto Recv-Q Send-Q Local Address Foreign Address State
tcp 0 0 127.0.0.1:7878 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 127.0.0.1:199 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 127.0.0.1:2023 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:8008 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:5900 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:22222 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:111 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:80 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 127.0.0.1:4565 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:22 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:8888 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:443 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 0.0.0.0:830 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp 0 0 127.0.0.1:8000 0.0.0.0:* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::8001 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 127.0.0.1:8005 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::1:7878 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::8009 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::22222 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::1:111 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::8080 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::80 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::8081 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::22 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::443 ::::* LISTEN
tcp6 0 0 ::::830 ::::* LISTEN
```

# support show netstatudp

To display the network connection and protocol statistics information for UDP, use the **support show netstatudp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

```
support show netstatudp
```

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show netstatudp
Active Internet connections (only servers)
Proto Recv-Q Send-Q Local Address Foreign Address State
  udp 0 0 0.0.0.0:161 0.0.0.0:*
  udp 0 0 127.0.0.1:323 0.0.0.0:*
  udp 0 0 0.0.0.0:1610 0.0.0.0:*
  udp6 0 0 ::1:323 :::*
  udp6 0 0 ::1:1610 :::*
```

**support show procstat**

# support show procstat

To display the statistics information for kernel or system, use the **support show procstat** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show procstat**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show procstat
cpu 155096 1 303421 267304458 50402 0 4774 0 52078 0
cpu0 29046 0 43045 6607705 3121 0 1175 0 0 0
cpu1 27238 0 39353 6562272 1857 0 2558 0 0 0
cpu2 0 0 231 6697805 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu3 0 0 231 6698222 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu4 0 0 231 6698222 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu5 0 0 231 6698222 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu6 0 0 231 6698222 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu7 0 0 231 6698221 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu8 0 0 231 6698221 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu9 0 0 231 6698221 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu10 0 0 262 6697886 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu11 0 0 231 6698214 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu12 0 0 231 6698213 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu13 0 0 231 6698213 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu14 0 0 231 6698212 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu15 0 0 231 6698212 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu16 0 0 231 6698212 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu17 0 0 231 6698211 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu18 0 0 231 6698211 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu19 52484 0 27416 6600223 63 0 41 0 52078 0
cpu20 22792 0 95509 6572676 1530 0 368 0 0 0
cpu21 23533 0 89953 6524896 43829 0 631 0 0 0
cpu22 0 0 231 6698210 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu23 0 0 231 6698210 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu24 0 0 231 6698209 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu25 0 0 231 6698209 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu26 0 0 231 6698209 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu27 0 0 231 6698209 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu28 0 0 231 6698208 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu29 0 0 231 6698207 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu30 0 0 231 6698207 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu31 0 0 231 6698207 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu32 0 0 231 6698206 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu33 0 0 231 6698206 0 0 0 0 0 0
cpu34 0 0 231 6698206 0 0 0 0 0 0
```



**support show route**

# support show route

To display the route netstat information, use the **support show route** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show route**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>table-id</i>  (Optional) Specifies the table ID.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show route ?
Possible completions:
    Linux routing table number to display | <cr>
nfvis# support show route 220
90.90.90.1 dev ipsec0 scope link
91.91.91.0/24 dev ipsec0 proto bird scope link
92.92.92.0/24 dev ipsec0 proto bird scope link
```

# support show snmp

To display the IP, ICMP, TCP, and UDP MIB information for SNMP agent, use the **support show snmp** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show snmp**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show snmp
Ip: Forwarding DefaultTTL InReceives InHdrErrors InAddrErrors ForwDatagrams InUnknownProtos
    InDiscards InDelivers OutRequests
    OutDiscards OutNoRoutes ReasmTimeout ReasmReqds ReasmOKs ReasmFails FragOKs FragFails
    FragCreates
    Ip: 1 64 6869229 0 0 0 0 0 3944160 3939158 407 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
    Icmp: InMsgs InErrors InCsumErrors InDestUnreachs InTimeExcds InParmProbs InSrcQuenches
    InRedirects InEchos InEchoReps InTimestamps
    InTimestampReps InAddrMasks InAddrMaskReps OutMsgs OutErrors OutDestUnreachs OutTimeExcds
    OutParmProbs OutSrcQuenches OutRedirects
    OutEchos OutEchoReps OutTimestamps OutTimestampReps OutAddrMasks OutAddrMaskReps
    Icmp: 9732 0 0 9732 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 9735 0 9735 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
    IcmpMsg: InType3 OutType3
    IcmpMsg: 9732 9735
    Tcp: RtoAlgorithm RtoMin RtoMax MaxConn ActiveOpens PassiveOpens AttemptFails EstabResets
    CurrEstab InSegs OutSegs RetransSegs
    InErrs OutRsts InCsumErrors
    Tcp: 1 200 120000 -1 15203 14161 1119 7 402 3931354 3927811 489 0 1127 0
    Udp: InDatagrams NoPorts InErrors OutDatagrams RcvbufErrors SndbufErrors InCsumErrors
    Udp: 0 9732 0 9732 0 0 0
    UdpLite: InDatagrams NoPorts InErrors OutDatagrams RcvbufErrors SndbufErrors InCsumErrors
    UdpLite: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

**support show system-version**

# support show system-version

To display the information about the system version, use the **support show system-version** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show system-version**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show system-version
Linux version 3.10.0-514.21.1.el7.x86_64 (abc@sample.localdomain) (gcc version 4.8.5 20150623
(Red Hat 4.8.5-11) (GCC) )
#1 SMP Tue Aug 8 14:23:12 IST 2017
```

# support show system-hostname

To display the system host name, use the **support show system-hostname** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support show system-hostname**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support show system-hostname  
nfvis
```

support virsh all-info

# support virsh all-info

To display the output of all supported virsh commands, use the **support virsh all-info** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh all-info**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh all-info
support virsh list
  Id      Name                State
  -----
  1      1510117366.RouterUnmon    running
  2      1510085877.ubuntu        running
  3      1510095552.ROUTER        running
  4      isrl-dep.isrl1-vg       running

support virsh dumpxml 1
<domain type='kvm' id='1'>
  <name>1510117366.RouterUnmon</name>
  <uuid>2329b9ff-2a77-4e20-9cad-a5a5984bd4ba</uuid>
  <memory unit='KiB'>2359296</memory>
  <currentMemory unit='KiB'>2359296</currentMemory>
  <vcpu placement='static' current='2'>8</vcpu>
  <cputune>
    <vcputin vcpu='0' cpuset='12' />
    <vcputin vcpu='1' cpuset='11' />
    <emulatorpin cpuset='11-12' />
  </cputune>
  <resource>
    <partition>/machine</partition>
  </resource>
  <os>
    <type arch='x86_64' machine='pc-i440fx-rhel7.0.0'>hvm</type>
    <boot dev='hd' />
  </os>
  <features>
    <acpi />
    <apic />
    <pae />
  </features>
  <cpu mode='host-passthrough' />
  <clock offset='utc' />
  <on_poweroff>restart</on_poweroff>
```

```
<on_reboot>restart</on_reboot>
<on_crash>destroy</on_crash>
<devices>
    <emulator>/usr/libexec/qemu-kvm</emulator>
    <disk type='file' device='disk'>
        <driver name='qemu' type='qcow2' cache='writethrough' />
        <source
            file='/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/2329b9ff-2a77-4e20-9cad-a5a5984bd4ba_0.img' />
            <backingStore type='file' index='1'>
                <format type='qcow2' />
                <source
                    file='/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/isrv-universalk9.16.06.01-vga.qcow2_0.img' />
                    <backingStore />
                </backingStore>
                <target dev='vda' bus='virtio' />
                <alias name='virtio-disk0' />
                <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x05' function='0x0' />
            </disk>
            <controller type='usb' index='0'>
                <alias name='usb' />
                <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x01' function='0x2' />
            </controller>
            <controller type='pci' index='0' model='pci-root'>
                <alias name='pci.0' />
            </controller>
            <interface type='bridge'>
                <mac address='52:54:00:f7:06:89' />
                <source network='lan-net' bridge='lan-br' />
                <virtualport type='openvswitch'>
                    <parameters interfaceid='98b0908f-8ddc-4800-b970-b1a902f2f1ac' />
                </virtualport>
                <target dev='vnic8' />
                <model type='virtio' />
                <alias name='net0' />
                <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x03' function='0x0' />
            </interface>
            <interface type='bridge'>
                <mac address='52:54:00:52:67:ba' />
                <source network='wan-net' bridge='wan-br' />
                <virtualport type='openvswitch'>
                    <parameters interfaceid='b42b7f81-37a8-45c5-b468-ec60074a5ec4' />
                </virtualport>
                <target dev='vnic9' />
                <model type='virtio' />
                <alias name='net1' />
                <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x04' function='0x0' />
            </interface>
            <input type='mouse' bus='ps2'>
                <alias name='input0' />
            </input>
            <input type='tablet' bus='usb'>
                <alias name='input1' />
                <address type='usb' bus='0' port='1' />
            </input>
            <input type='keyboard' bus='ps2'>
                <alias name='input2' />
            </input>
            <graphics type='vnc' port='5900' autoport='yes' listen='0.0.0.0'>
                <listen type='address' address='0.0.0.0' />
            </graphics>
            <video>
                <model type='cirrus' vram='16384' heads='1' primary='yes' />
                <alias name='video0' />
                <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x02' function='0x0' />
            </video>
        </devices>
    </domain>
</qemu>
```

```
support virsh all-info
```

```
</video>
<memballoon model='none' />
</devices>
<seclabel type='dynamic' model='selinux' relabel='yes'>
    <label>system_u:system_r:svirt_t:s0:c379,c571</label>
    <imagelabel>system_u:object_r:svirt_image_t:s0:c379,c571</imagelabel>
</seclabel>
<seclabel type='dynamic' model='dac' relabel='yes'>
    <label>+107:+107</label>
    <imagelabel>+107:+107</imagelabel>
</seclabel>
</domain>
...
...
```

# support virsh capabilities

To display the host capabilities, use the **support virsh capabilities** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## **support virsh capabilities**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh capabilities
<capabilities>
<host>
<uuid>eb7c9ce9-9df9-3142-898b-c84a16b10706</uuid>
<cpu>
<arch>x86_64</arch>
<model>Broadwell</model>
<vendor>Intel</vendor>
<topology sockets='1' cores='10' threads='2' />
<feature name='vme' />
<feature name='ds' />
<feature name='acpi' />
<feature name='ss' />
<feature name='ht' />
<feature name='tm' />
<feature name='pbe' />
<feature name='dtes64' />
<feature name='monitor' />
<feature name='ds_cpl' />
<feature name='vmx' />
<feature name='smx' />
<feature name='est' />
<feature name='tm2' />
<feature name='xtpr' />
<feature name='pdcm' />
<feature name='dca' />
<feature name='osxsave' />
<feature name='f16c' />
<feature name='rdrand' />
<feature name='arat' />
<feature name='tsc_adjust' />
<feature name='cmt' />
<feature name='xsaveopt' />
<feature name='mbm_total' />
<feature name='mbm_local' />
<feature name='pdpe1gb' />
<feature name='abm' />
<feature name='invts' />
```

**support virsh capabilities**

```

<pages unit='KiB' size='4'/>
<pages unit='KiB' size='2048'/>
<pages unit='KiB' size='1048576'/>
</cpu>
<power_management>
<suspend_mem/>
<suspend_disk/>
<suspend_hybrid/>
</power_management>
<migration_features>
<live/>
<uri_transports>
<uri_transport>tcp</uri_transport>
<uri_transport>rdma</uri_transport>
</uri_transports>
</migration_features>
<topology>
<cells num='2'>
<cell id='0'>
<memory unit='KiB'>66995472</memory>
<pages unit='KiB' size='4'>16748868</pages>
<pages unit='KiB' size='2048'>0</pages>
<pages unit='KiB' size='1048576'>0</pages>
<distances>
< sibling id='0' value='10' />
< sibling id='1' value='21' />
</distances>
<cpus num='20'>
<cpu id='0' socket_id='0' core_id='0' siblings='0,20' />
<cpu id='1' socket_id='0' core_id='1' siblings='1,21' />
<cpu id='2' socket_id='0' core_id='2' siblings='2,22' />
<cpu id='3' socket_id='0' core_id='3' siblings='3,23' />
<cpu id='4' socket_id='0' core_id='4' siblings='4,24' />
<cpu id='5' socket_id='0' core_id='8' siblings='5,25' />
<cpu id='6' socket_id='0' core_id='9' siblings='6,26' />
<cpu id='7' socket_id='0' core_id='10' siblings='7,27' />
<cpu id='8' socket_id='0' core_id='11' siblings='8,28' />
<cpu id='9' socket_id='0' core_id='12' siblings='9,29' />
<cpu id='20' socket_id='0' core_id='0' siblings='0,20' />
<cpu id='21' socket_id='0' core_id='1' siblings='1,21' />
<cpu id='22' socket_id='0' core_id='2' siblings='2,22' />
<cpu id='23' socket_id='0' core_id='3' siblings='3,23' />
<cpu id='24' socket_id='0' core_id='4' siblings='4,24' />
<cpu id='25' socket_id='0' core_id='8' siblings='5,25' />
<cpu id='26' socket_id='0' core_id='9' siblings='6,26' />
<cpu id='27' socket_id='0' core_id='10' siblings='7,27' />
<cpu id='28' socket_id='0' core_id='11' siblings='8,28' />
<cpu id='29' socket_id='0' core_id='12' siblings='9,29' />
</cpus>
</cell>
<cell id='1'>
<memory unit='KiB'>67108864</memory>
<pages unit='KiB' size='4'>16777216</pages>
<pages unit='KiB' size='2048'>0</pages>
<pages unit='KiB' size='1048576'>0</pages>
<distances>
< sibling id='0' value='21' />
< sibling id='1' value='10' />
</distances>
<cpus num='20'>
<cpu id='10' socket_id='1' core_id='0' siblings='10,30' />
<cpu id='11' socket_id='1' core_id='1' siblings='11,31' />
<cpu id='12' socket_id='1' core_id='2' siblings='12,32' />
<cpu id='13' socket_id='1' core_id='3' siblings='13,33' />

```

```

<cpu id='14' socket_id='1' core_id='4' siblings='14,34'/>
<cpu id='15' socket_id='1' core_id='8' siblings='15,35'/>
<cpu id='16' socket_id='1' core_id='9' siblings='16,36'/>
<cpu id='17' socket_id='1' core_id='10' siblings='17,37'/>
<cpu id='18' socket_id='1' core_id='11' siblings='18,38'/>
<cpu id='19' socket_id='1' core_id='12' siblings='19,39'/>
<cpu id='30' socket_id='1' core_id='0' siblings='10,30'/>
<cpu id='31' socket_id='1' core_id='1' siblings='11,31'/>
<cpu id='32' socket_id='1' core_id='2' siblings='12,32'/>
<cpu id='33' socket_id='1' core_id='3' siblings='13,33'/>
<cpu id='34' socket_id='1' core_id='4' siblings='14,34'/>
<cpu id='35' socket_id='1' core_id='8' siblings='15,35'/>
<cpu id='36' socket_id='1' core_id='9' siblings='16,36'/>
<cpu id='37' socket_id='1' core_id='10' siblings='17,37'/>
<cpu id='38' socket_id='1' core_id='11' siblings='18,38'/>
<cpu id='39' socket_id='1' core_id='12' siblings='19,39'/>
</cpus>
</cell>
</cells>
</topology>
<secmodel>
<model>selinux</model>
<doi>0</doi>
<baselabel type='kvm'>system_u:system_r:svirt_t:s0</baselabel>
<baselabel type='qemu'>system_u:system_r:svirt_tcg_t:s0</baselabel>
</secmodel>
<secmodel>
<model>dac</model>
<doi>0</doi>
<baselabel type='kvm'>+107:+107</baselabel>
<baselabel type='qemu'>+107:+107</baselabel>
</secmodel>
</host>
<guest>
<os_type>hvm</os_type>
<arch name='i686'>
<wordsize>32</wordsize>
<emulator>/usr/libexec/qemu-kvm</emulator>
<machine maxCpus='240'>pc-i440fx-rhel7.0.0</machine>
<machine canonical='pc-i440fx-rhel7.0.0' maxCpus='240'>pc</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhel6.0.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhel6.1.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhel6.2.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhel6.3.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhel6.4.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhel6.5.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhel6.6.0</machine>
<domain type='qemu' />
<domain type='kvm'>
<emulator>/usr/libexec/qemu-kvm</emulator>
</domain>
</arch>
<features>
<cpuselection/>
<deviceboot/>
<disksnapshot default='off' toggle='no' />
<acpi default='on' toggle='yes' />
<apic default='on' toggle='no' />
<pae />
<nonpae />
</features>
</guest>
<guest>
<os_type>hvm</os_type>

```

**support virsh capabilities**

```
<arch name='x86_64'>
<wordsize>64</wordsize>
<emulator>/usr/libexec/qemu-kvm</emulator>
<machine maxCpus='240'>pc-i440fx-rhel7.0.0</machine>
<machine canonical='pc-i440fx-rhel7.0.0' maxCpus='240'>pc</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhe16.0.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhe16.1.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhe16.2.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhe16.3.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhe16.4.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhe16.5.0</machine>
<machine maxCpus='240'>rhe16.6.0</machine>
<domain type='qemu' />
<domain type='kvm' />
<emulator>/usr/libexec/qemu-kvm</emulator>
</domain>
</arch>
<features>
<cpuselection/>
<deviceboot/>
<disksnapshot default='off' toggle='no' />
<acpi default='on' toggle='yes' />
<apic default='on' toggle='no' />
</features>
</guest>
</capabilities>
```

# support virsh cpu-stats

To display the CPU statistics for a domain, use the **support virsh cpu-stats** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh cpu-stats** *domain*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>domain</i>	Specifies the domain name.
<b>Command Default</b>	None	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.7.1	This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh cpu-stats 1512149985.ROUTER
Time used by the domain:
cpu_time      : 55311955404 ns
system_time   : 3910000000 ns
user_time     : 810000000 ns
```

**support virsh domiflist**

## support virsh domiflist

To display the list of interfaces in a domain, use the **support virsh domiflist** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh domiflist *domain***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>domain</i> Specifies the domain name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support virsh domiflist 2
Interface Type Source Model MAC
-----
vnic2 bridge wan-net virtio 52:54:00:db:4d:10
vnic3 bridge lan-net virtio 52:54:00:8a:58:f5
```

# support virsh dumpxml

To display the VM XML dump of the configuration file, use the **support virsh dumpxml** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh dumpxml domain**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>domain</i> Specifies the name or ID of the domain.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh dumpxml 2
<domain type='kvm' id='2'>
  <name>1505948272.vmdk</name>
  <uuid>285b8c3f-9f10-4e6b-b9bc-e87caaf7d877</uuid>
  <memory unit='KiB'>4456448</memory>
  <currentMemory unit='KiB'>4456448</currentMemory>
  <vcpu placement='static' current='2'>8</vcpu>
  <cpuctune>
    <vcputpin vcpu='0' cpuset='17' />
    <vcputpin vcpu='1' cpuset='16' />
  </cpuctune>
  <resource>
    <partition>/machine</partition>
  </resource>
  <os>
    <type arch='x86_64' machine='pc-i440fx-rhel7.0.0'>hvm</type>
    <boot dev='hd' />
  </os>
  <features>
    <acpi />
    <apic />
    <pae />
  </features>
  <cpu mode='host-passthrough' />
  <clock offset='utc' />
  <on_poweroff>restart</on_poweroff>
  <on_reboot>restart</on_reboot>
  <on_crash>destroy</on_crash>
  <devices>
    <emulator>/usr/libexec/qemu-kvm</emulator>
    <disk type='file' device='disk'>
      <driver name='qemu' type='qcow2' cache='writethrough' />
      <source
        file='/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/285b8c3f-9f10-4e6b-b9bc-e87caaf7d877_0.img' />
      <backingStore type='file' index='1'>
        <format type='qcow2' />
        <source file='/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/vwlcc.vmdk_0.img' />
      </backingStore>
    </disk>
  </devices>
</domain>
```

**support virsh dumpxml**

```

        <backingStore/>
    </backingStore>
    <target dev='vda' bus='virtio' />
    <alias name='virtio-disk0' />
    <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x05' function='0x0' />
</disk>
<controller type='usb' index='0' />
    <alias name='usb' />
    <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x01' function='0x2' />
</controller>
<controller type='pci' index='0' model='pci-root' />
    <alias name='pci.0' />
</controller>
<interface type='bridge' />
    <mac address='52:54:00:db:4d:10' />
    <source network='wan-net' bridge='wan-br' />
    <virtualport type='openvswitch' />
        <parameters interfaceid='ad1fb82a-b6c3-4f39-adc0-72788820e798' />
    </virtualport>
    <target dev='vnic2' />
    <model type='virtio' />
    <alias name='net0' />
    <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x03' function='0x0' />
</interface>
<interface type='bridge' />
    <mac address='52:54:00:8a:58:f5' />
    <source network='lan-net' bridge='lan-br' />
    <virtualport type='openvswitch' />
        <parameters interfaceid='58070073-58ab-4ec6-92e3-81da3f7468ad' />
    </virtualport>
    <target dev='vnic3' />
    <model type='virtio' />
    <alias name='net1' />
    <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x04' function='0x0' />
</interface>
<input type='mouse' bus='ps2' />
    <alias name='input0' />
</input>
<input type='tablet' bus='usb' />
    <alias name='input1' />
    <address type='usb' bus='0' port='1' />
</input>
<input type='keyboard' bus='ps2' />
    <alias name='input2' />
</input>
<graphics type='vnc' port='5901' autoport='yes' listen='0.0.0.0' />
    <listen type='address' address='0.0.0.0' />
</graphics>
<video>
    <model type='cirrus' vram='16384' heads='1' primary='yes' />
    <alias name='video0' />
    <address type='pci' domain='0x0000' bus='0x00' slot='0x02' function='0x0' />
</video>
<memballoon model='none' />
</devices>
<seclabel type='dynamic' model='selinux' relabel='yes' />
    <label>system_u:system_r:svirt_t:s0:c726,c919</label>
    <imagelabel>system_u:object_r:svirt_image_t:s0:c726,c919</imagelabel>
</seclabel>
<seclabel type='dynamic' model='dac' relabel='yes' />
    <label>+107:+107</label>
    <imagelabel>+107:+107</imagelabel>
</seclabel>
</domain>

```

# support virsh iface-list

To display a list of interfaces on the host, use the **support virsh iface-list** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh iface-list**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh iface-list
Name          State      MAC Address
-----
eth0          active    70:db:98:70:2f:6e
int-mgmt-net-br  active    c6:13:e5:4d:e1:46
lan-br         active    70:db:98:07:1f:35
lo             active    00:00:00:00:00:00
wan-br         active    70:db:98:70:2f:6e
```

**support virsh iface-dumpxml**

## support virsh iface-dumpxml

To display the XML dump of an interface, use the **support virsh iface-dumpxml** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh iface-dumpxml *interface***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>interface</i> Specifies the interface name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support virsh iface-dumpxml wan-br
<interface type='ethernet' name='wan-br'>
  <protocol family='ipv4'>
    <ip address='172.19.181.196' prefix='24' />
  </protocol>
  <protocol family='ipv6'>
    <ip address='2001:420:30d:200:72db:98ff:fe70:2f6e' prefix='64' />
    <ip address='2001:420:30d:201:ffff:ffff:ffff:fa50' prefix='64' />
    <ip address='fe80::72db:98ff:fe70:2f6e' prefix='64' />
  </protocol>
  <link state='unknown' />
  <mac address='70:db:98:70:2f:6e' />
</interface>
```

# support virsh list

To display a list of VM domains provisioned in the system, use the **support virsh list** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh list**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh list
Id      Name                           State
-----
2      1505948272.vmdk                 running
3      1505947515.raw                 running
-      1505946928.iso                  shut off
-      1505948274.iso2                shut off
```

**support virsh memory-stats**

# support virsh memory-stats

To display the memory statistics for a domain, use the **support virsh memory-stats** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh memory-stats *domain***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>domain</i>	Specifies the domain name.
<b>Command Default</b>	None	
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)	
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b>	

## Example

```
nfv1s# support virsh memory-stats name 1510771542.OTHER
Memory used:
rss: 119808 KB
```

# support virsh net-dumpxml

To display the XML dump of a network, use the **support virsh net-dumpxml** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh net-dumpxml** *network*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>network</i> Specifies the network name.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b> <b>Modification</b>

3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh net-dumpxml wan-net
<network connections='1'>
  <name>wan-net</name>
  <uuid>e51f65c5-fec4-4b3c-a7cd-540b748bde57</uuid>
  <forward mode='bridge' />
  <bridge name='wan-br' />
  <virtualport type='openvswitch' />
</network>
```

# support virsh net-list

To display a list of networks in the host, use the **support virsh net-list** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## support virsh net-list

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfv1s# support virsh net-list
Name           State    Autostart   Persistent
-----
int-mgmt-net   active   yes        yes
lan-net        active   yes        yes
wan-net        active   yes        yes
```

# support virsh net-info

To display information about a network, use the **support virsh net-info** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh net-info** *network*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>network</i> Specifies the name of the network.
---------------------------	---

<b>Command Default</b>	None
------------------------	------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.7.1	This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh net-info wan-net
Name:          wan-net
UUID:          e51f65c5-fec4-4b3c-a7cd-540b748bde57
Active:        yes
Persistent:   yes
Autostart:    yes
Bridge:       wan-br
```

**support virsh nodecpustats**

# support virsh nodecpustats

To display the system-wide CPU statistics, use the **support virsh nodecpustats** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh nodecpustats**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
<b>Command Default</b>	None
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release Modification</b> 3.7.1 This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh nodecpustats
usage:          0.1%
user:           0.0%
system:         0.0%
idle:          100.0%
iowait:        0.0%
```

# support virsh pool-list

To display a list of all storage pools in the system, use the **support virsh pool-list** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh pool-list**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table><thead><tr><th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh pool-list
Name          State     Autostart
-----
cisco_datastore1    active      no
```

**support virsh pool-dumpxml**

# support virsh pool-dumpxml

To display the XML dump of a storage pool, use the **support virsh pool-dumpxml** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh pool-dumpxml** *poolname*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>poolname</i> Specifies the pool name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh pool-dumpxml cisco_datastore1
<pool type='dir'>
  <name>cisco_datastore1</name>
  <uuid>51487524-16fe-40c9-a598-6384c914e191</uuid>
  <capacity unit='bytes'>2304488226816</capacity>
  <allocation unit='bytes'>256696770560</allocation>
  <available unit='bytes'>2047791456256</available>
  <source>
  </source>
  <target>
    <path>/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes</path>
    <permissions>
      <mode>0755</mode>
      <owner>0</owner>
      <group>0</group>
      <label>system_u:object_r:etc_runtime_t:s0</label>
    </permissions>
  </target>
</pool>
```

# support virsh sys-info

To display the system information, use the **support virsh sys-info** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## **support virsh sys-info**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th> <th><b>Modification</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh sys-info
Sys info: <sysinfo type='smbios'>
<bios>
<entry name='vendor'>Cisco Systems, Inc.</entry>
<entry name='version'>C220M4.2.0.13g.0.1113162259</entry>
<entry name='date'>11/13/2016</entry>
<entry name='release'>5.11</entry>
</bios>
<system>
<entry name='manufacturer'>Cisco Systems Inc</entry>
<entry name='product'>UCSC-C220-M4S</entry>
<entry name='version'>A0</entry>
<entry name='serial'>FCH2110V0DX</entry>
<entry name='uuid'>EB7C9CE9-9DF9-3142-898B-C84A16B10706</entry>
<entry name='sku'>Not Specified</entry>
<entry name='family'>Not Specified</entry>
</system>
<baseBoard>
<entry name='manufacturer'>Cisco Systems Inc</entry>
<entry name='product'>UCSC-C220-M4S</entry>
<entry name='version'>74-12419-02</entry>
<entry name='serial'>FCH2108JLC4</entry>
<entry name='asset'>Unknown</entry>
<entry name='location'>Not Specified</entry>
</baseBoard>
<processor>
<entry name='socket_destination'>CPU1</entry>
<entry name='type'>Central Processor</entry>
<entry name='family'>Xeon</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>Intel(R) Corporation</entry>
<entry name='signature'>Type 0, Family 6, Model 79, Stepping 1</entry>
<entry name='version'>Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2630 v4 @ 2.20GHz</entry>
<entry name='external_clock'>100 MHz</entry>
<entry name='max_speed'>4000 MHz</entry>
<entry name='status'>Populated, Enabled</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>Not Specified</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>Not Specified</entry>
</processor>
```

support virsh sys-info

```

<processor>
<entry name='socket_destination'>CPU2</entry>
<entry name='type'>Central Processor</entry>
<entry name='family'>Xeon</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>Intel(R) Corporation</entry>
<entry name='signature'>Type 0, Family 6, Model 79, Stepping 1</entry>
<entry name='version'>Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2630 v4 @ 2.20GHz</entry>
<entry name='external_clock'>100 MHz</entry>
<entry name='max_speed'>4000 MHz</entry>
<entry name='status'>Populated, Enabled</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>Not Specified</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>Not Specified</entry>
</processor>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_A1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 0 CHANNEL 0 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E462C9</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_B1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 0 CHANNEL 1 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E4536B</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_C1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 0 CHANNEL 2 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E4539A</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_D1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 0 CHANNEL 3 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E4544B</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>

```

```
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_E1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 1 CHANNEL 0 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E468CE</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_F1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 1 CHANNEL 1 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E44191</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_G1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 1 CHANNEL 2 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E46927</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
<memory_device>
<entry name='size'>16384 MB</entry>
<entry name='form_factor'>DIMM</entry>
<entry name='locator'>DIMM_H1</entry>
<entry name='bank_locator'>NODE 1 CHANNEL 3 DIMM 0</entry>
<entry name='type'>DDR4</entry>
<entry name='type_detail'>Registered (Buffered)</entry>
<entry name='speed'>2400 MHz</entry>
<entry name='manufacturer'>0xCE00</entry>
<entry name='serial_number'>34E468D0</entry>
<entry name='part_number'>M393A2K40BB1-CRC</entry>
</memory_device>
</sysinfo>
```

support virsh vol-dumpxml

# support virsh vol-dumpxml

To display the XML dump of a volume, use the **support virsh vol-dumpxml** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh vol-dumpxml poolname volumename**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><i>poolname</i> Specifies the pool name.</p> <p><i>volumename</i> Specifies the volume name.</p>				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh vol-dumpxml cisco_datastore1 vwlc.vmdk_0.img
<volume type='file'>
  <name>vwlc.vmdk_0.img</name>
  <key>/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/vwlc.vmdk_0.img</key>
  <source>
    </source>
  <capacity unit='bytes'>8589934592</capacity>
  <allocation unit='bytes'>200704</allocation>
  <target>
    <path>/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/vwlc.vmdk_0.img</path>
    <format type='qcow2' />
    <permissions>
      <mode>0600</mode>
      <owner>107</owner>
      <group>107</group>
      <label>system_u:object_r:virt_content_t:s0</label>
    </permissions>
    <timestamps>
      <atime>1505921732.573554833</atime>
      <mtime>1505921559.789556401</mtime>
      <ctime>1505921732.494554834</ctime>
    </timestamps>
    <compat>1.1</compat>
    <features />
  </target>
</volume>
```

# support virsh vol-list

To display the list of interfaces in a domain, use the **support virsh vol-list** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support virsh vol-list** *poolname*

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>poolname</i> Specifies the pool name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support virsh vol-list cisco_datastore1
Name          Path
-----
24ef7a32-4490-49ca-bbc8-c9a01ec20ae4_0.img
/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/24ef7a32-4490-49ca-bbc8-c9a01ec20ae4_0.img
285b8c3f-9f10-4e6b-b9bc-e87caaf7d877_0.img
/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/285b8c3f-9f10-4e6b-b9bc-e87caaf7d877_0.img
5db7f935-501b-4606-935b-bf650fefdc02_0.img
/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/5db7f935-501b-4606-935b-bf650fefdc02_0.img
d4a8df33-3bc1-43db-9a82-b96dc8429fb3_0.img
/data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/d4a8df33-3bc1-43db-9a82-b96dc8429fb3_0.img
fattest_0.img      /data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/fattest_0.img
TinyLinux.qcow2_0.img /data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/TinyLinux.qcow2_0.img
vwlc.vmdk_0.img    /data/cisco/vm_lifecycle/volumes/vwlc.vmdk_0.img
```

# support ovs all-info

To display the output of all supported ovs commands, use the **support ovs all-info** command in privileged EXEC mode.

## support ovs all-info

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support ovs all-info
support ovs vsctl show
c23984a8-7379-445d-9ca3-0980bf1db317
    Bridge wan-br
        Port "vnic4"
            Interface "vnic4"
        Port wan-br
            Interface wan-br
                type: internal
        Port "vnic2"
            Interface "vnic2"
        Port "eth0"
            Interface "eth0"
        Port "vnic9"
            Interface "vnic9"
        Port "vnic0"
            Interface "vnic0"
    Bridge int-mgmt-net-br
        Port "vnic3"
            Interface "vnic3"
        Port int-mgmt-net-br
            Interface int-mgmt-net-br
                type: internal
    Bridge lan-br
        Port lan-br
            Interface lan-br
                type: internal
        Port "eth6"
            Interface "eth6"
        Port "eth7"
            Interface "eth7"
        Port "eth4"
            Interface "eth4"
        Port "eth2"
            Interface "eth2"
        Port "eth1"
            Interface "eth1"
```

```
Port "vnic8"
    Interface "vnic8"
Port "eth5"
    Interface "eth5"
Port "vnic1"
    Interface "vnic1"
Port "eth3"
    Interface "eth3"
ovs_version: "2.5.2"
support ovs vsctl list-br
int-mgmt-net-br
lan-br
wan-br
...
```

**support ovs appctl fdb-show**

## support ovs appctl fdb-show

To display information about the ports of a bridge , use the **support ovs appctl fdb-show** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs appctl fdb-show *bridge***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>bridge</i> Specifies the bridge name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support ovs appctl fdb-show wan-br
port  VLAN   MAC                               Age
      1       0 00:24:14:de:0f:b0    275
      1       0 00:19:2f:bc:f9:40    271
      1       0 b4:14:89:cb:7a:18    252
      1       0 a8:9d:21:04:2c:a1    228
      1       0 c4:71:fe:60:51:40    211
      1       0 00:d0:c9:bd:b1:ca    187
      1       0 00:0c:29:25:71:45    176
      1       0 0c:4d:e9:c7:14:eb    176
      1       0 ac:87:a3:01:5d:38    175
      1       0 00:1a:a1:21:a9:08    172
      1       0 00:17:08:50:27:9b    153
      1       0 00:50:56:87:24:11    150
      1       0 00:1a:a1:df:48:70    143
      1       0 00:6b:f1:25:13:f0    139
      1       0 00:78:88:50:95:40    139
      1       0 00:03:ba:85:a1:16    123
      1       0 00:11:92:fa:07:d1    123
      1       0 50:57:a8:e1:5f:48    122
      1       0 70:db:98:c3:fb:00    110
      1       0 a8:9d:21:f4:74:10    110
      1       0 50:3d:e5:9d:5a:a8    107
      1       0 00:17:95:42:67:e0    106
      1       0 00:50:56:8b:01:37    105
      1       0 a8:9d:21:ce:de:50    81
      1       0 fa:9d:46:a0:61:ce    80
      1       0 6c:ae:8b:15:f3:c6    61
      1       0 4c:4e:35:44:25:ca    59
      1       0 80:e0:1d:37:1c:68    54
      1       0 00:f2:8b:c3:97:70    52
      1       0 a2:6e:e7:10:a1:bb    50
      1       0 00:6b:f1:25:13:fc    50
      1       0 44:2b:03:16:db:83    50
      1       0 80:e0:1d:36:e3:7d    50
      1       0 d8:b1:90:40:7a:0f    49
      1       0 70:db:98:70:0a:d9    47
```

1	0	a8:9d:21:93:65:06	46
1	0	bc:f1:f2:da:f9:41	40
1	0	5c:f3:fc:2b:2d:79	35
1	0	70:db:98:6f:fb:c0	33
1	0	ce:b2:05:54:47:82	32
1	0	84:b8:02:b8:5a:fc	32
1	0	00:f2:8b:c3:97:7c	32
1	0	10:05:ca:9d:8a:21	31
1	0	d4:6d:50:cf:9e:8d	31
1	0	84:b8:02:5b:cd:d9	29
1	0	00:1e:be:10:81:9a	29
1	0	80:e0:1d:37:2a:80	27
6	0	52:54:00:82:95:43	26
1	0	f8:66:f2:da:0a:80	26
1	0	da:eb:ea:3f:ed:04	25
1	0	50:3d:e5:17:b4:00	23
1	0	e4:c7:22:f0:16:f9	16
1	0	a8:9d:21:ce:de:4b	15
1	0	00:1d:70:7e:5d:80	14
1	0	f8:0b:cb:d6:a6:d5	14
1	0	00:6b:f1:25:13:7c	14
1	0	70:db:98:6f:fb:bb	14
1	0	d4:6d:50:cf:c1:81	13
1	0	80:e0:1d:36:e3:82	13
1	0	a8:9d:21:93:65:02	11
1	0	00:b0:64:fd:06:87	11
1	0	d4:6d:50:cf:c1:86	11
1	0	70:db:98:c3:fa:80	10
1	0	70:db:98:c3:f9:68	10
9	0	52:54:00:85:8a:7a	10
1	0	bc:f1:f2:da:f9:04	9
1	0	00:0c:29:3d:50:1e	7
1	0	00:0c:29:3d:50:0a	7
1	0	52:54:00:54:78:e4	7
1	0	d6:b2:96:90:eb:25	6
1	0	84:b8:02:b8:5a:f7	5
1	0	00:6b:f1:25:13:fd	5
1	0	00:0d:60:84:1e:c0	5
1	0	00:25:45:0e:c3:c0	5
1	0	00:05:73:a0:00:08	2
1	0	00:25:b4:47:44:00	0
1	0	00:09:e6:00:39:d6	0
1	0	68:bc:0c:5b:cb:01	0
1	0	00:00:0c:9f:f0:06	0
LOCAL	0	70:db:98:70:2f:6e	0
1	0	3c:ce:73:da:60:00	0
1	0	00:05:73:a0:00:01	0
1	0	00:00:0c:9f:f0:15	0

**support ovs dpctl show**

## support ovs dpctl show

To display an overview of the database contents, use the **support ovs dpctl show** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs dpctl show**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support ovs dpctl show
system@ovs-system:
  lookups: hit:9883843 missed:715875 lost:0
  flows: 27
  masks: hit:38834243 total:4 hit/pkt:3.66
  port 0: ovs-system (internal)
  port 1: eth4
  port 2: eth5
  port 3: eth3
  port 4: eth1
  port 5: eth7
  port 6: eth6
  port 7: lan-br (internal)
  port 8: eth2
  port 9: eth0
  port 10: wan-br (internal)
  port 11: int-mgmt-net-br (internal)
  port 12: vnic0
  port 13: vnic1
  port 14: vnic2
  port 15: vnic3
  port 16: vnic4
  port 17: vnic5
  port 18: vnic6
  port 19: vnic7
```

# support ovs ofctl dump-ports

To display the port statistics, use the **support ovs ofctl dump-ports** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs ofctl dump-ports bridge**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>bridge</i> Specifies the name of the bridge.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support ovs ofctl dump-ports wan-br
OFPST_PORT reply (xid=0x2): 6 ports
    port 10: rx pkts=0, bytes=0, drop=0, errs=0, frame=0, over=0, crc=0
              tx pkts=513, bytes=80488, drop=5259654, errs=0, coll=0
    port  8: rx pkts=0, bytes=0, drop=0, errs=0, frame=0, over=0, crc=0
              tx pkts=2280, bytes=365070, drop=6185138, errs=0, coll=0
    port  6: rx pkts=2315, bytes=97662, drop=0, errs=0, frame=0, over=0, crc=0
              tx pkts=3153581, bytes=501088395, drop=31404, errs=0, coll=0
    port  1: rx pkts=14451444, bytes=3479151791, drop=0, errs=0, frame=0, over=0, crc=0
              tx pkts=1450836, bytes=167179629, drop=0, errs=0, coll=0
    port LOCAL: rx pkts=8318452, bytes=11458196810, drop=6920, errs=0, frame=0, over=0, crc=0
                  tx pkts=1416016, bytes=164944277, drop=0, errs=0, coll=0
    port  9: rx pkts=892, bytes=51312, drop=0, errs=0, frame=0, over=0, crc=0
              tx pkts=2940893, bytes=467376770, drop=54234, errs=0, coll=0
```

**support ovs ofctl dump-ports-desc**

## support ovs ofctl dump-ports-desc

To display the port descriptions, use the **support ovs ofctl dump-ports-desc** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs ofctl dump-ports-desc bridge**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>bridge</i> Specifies the name of the bridge.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support ovs ofctl dump-ports-desc wan-br
OFPST_PORT_DESC reply (xid=0x2):
 1(eth0): addr:70:db:98:70:2f:6e
   config: 0
   state: 0
   current: 1GB-FD COPPER AUTO_NEG
   advertised: 10MB-HD 10MB-FD 100MB-HD 100MB-FD 1GB-FD COPPER AUTO_NEG
   supported: 10MB-HD 10MB-FD 100MB-HD 100MB-FD 1GB-FD COPPER AUTO_NEG AUTO_PAUSE
   speed: 1000 Mbps now, 1000 Mbps max
 6(vnic2): addr:fe:54:00:82:95:43
   config: 0
   state: 0
   current: 10MB-FD COPPER
   speed: 10 Mbps now, 0 Mbps max
 8(vnic1): addr:fe:54:00:3a:f1:c0
   config: 0
   state: 0
   current: 10MB-FD COPPER
   speed: 10 Mbps now, 0 Mbps max
 9(vnic3): addr:fe:54:00:85:8a:7a
   config: 0
   state: 0
   current: 10MB-FD COPPER
   speed: 10 Mbps now, 0 Mbps max
10(vnic6): addr:fe:54:00:e4:a3:3a
   config: 0
   state: 0
   current: 10MB-FD COPPER
   speed: 10 Mbps now, 0 Mbps max
LOCAL(wan-br): addr:70:db:98:70:2f:6e
   config: 0
   state: 0
   speed: 0 Mbps now, 0 Mbps max
```

# support ovs vsctl list-br

To display the names of all bridges, use the **support ovs vsctl list-br** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs vsctl list-br**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

<b>Command Default</b>	None
------------------------	------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.7.1	This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# support ovs vsctl list-br
int-mgmt-net-br
lan-br
wan-br
```

**support ovs vsctl list interface**

# support ovs vsctl list interface

To display information about a specific interface or all interfaces, use the **support ovs vsctl list interface** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs vsctl list interface *interface***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>interface</i> Specifies the interface name.				
<b>Command Default</b>	Displays information about all interfaces.				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><b>Release</b></th><th><b>Modification</b></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

## Example

```
nfvis# support ovs vsctl list interface wan-br
_uuid : be31801b-9729-41c4-8053-52534a59a9c4
admin_state : up
bfd : {}
bfd_status : {}
cfm_fault : []
cfm_fault_status : []
cfm_flap_count : []
cfm_health : []
cfm_mpid : []
cfm_remote_mpids : []
cfm_remote_opstate : []
duplex : []
external_ids : {}
ifindex : 12
ingress_policing_burst: 0
ingress_policing_rate: 0
lacp_current : []
link_resets : 1
link_speed : []
link_state : up
mac : []
mac_in_use : "70:db:98:70:2f:6e"
mtu : 1500
name : wan-br
ofport : 65534
ofport_request : []
options : {}
other_config : {}
statistics : {collisions=0, rx_bytes=11457008582, rx_crc_err=0, rx_dropped=6907,
rx_errors=0, rx_frame_err=0,
rx_over_err=0, rx_packets=8310154, tx_bytes=164896735, tx_dropped=0, tx_errors=0,
tx_packets=1415893}
status : {driver_name=openvswitch}
type : internal
```

# support ovs vsctl list-ports

To display the names of all ports on a bridge , use the **support ovs vsctl list-ports** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs vsctl list-ports *bridge***

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<i>bridge</i> Specifies the bridge name.
---------------------------	--

<b>Command Default</b>	None.
------------------------	-------

<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)
----------------------	---------------------

<b>Command History</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Modification</b>
	3.7.1	This command was introduced.

## Example

```
nfvis# support ovs vsctl list-ports wan-br
eth0
vnic1
vnic2
vnic3
vnic6
```

**support ovs vsctl show**

## support ovs vsctl show

To display an overview of the database contents, use the **support ovs vsctl show** command in privileged EXEC mode.

**support ovs vsctl show**

<b>Syntax Description</b>	This command has no arguments or keywords.				
<b>Command Default</b>	None				
<b>Command Modes</b>	Privileged EXEC (#)				
<b>Command History</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3.7.1</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	3.7.1	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
3.7.1	This command was introduced.				

### Example

```
nfvis# support ovs vsctl show
c9c52c5d-d0f3-4d8d-9ee2-ebd9728b83a6
    Bridge wan-br
        Port "vnic2"
            Interface "vnic2"
        Port "vnic3"
            Interface "vnic3"
        Port wan-br
            Interface wan-br
                type: internal
        Port "eth0"
            Interface "eth0"
        Port "vnic6"
            Interface "vnic6"
        Port "vnic1"
            Interface "vnic1"
    Bridge int-mgmt-net-br
        Port "vnic0"
            Interface "vnic0"
        Port int-mgmt-net-br
            Interface int-mgmt-net-br
                type: internal
        Port "vnic5"
            Interface "vnic5"
    Bridge lan-br
        Port "vnic4"
            Interface "vnic4"
        Port "eth3"
            Interface "eth3"
        Port "eth4"
            Interface "eth4"
        Port lan-br
            Interface lan-br
                type: internal
        Port "eth2"
            Interface "eth2"
        Port "eth7"
```

```
    Interface "eth7"
Port "eth1"
    Interface "eth1"
Port "eth5"
    Interface "eth5"
Port "vnic7"
    Interface "vnic7"
Port "eth6"
    Interface "eth6"
ovs_version: "2.3.2"
```

```
support ovs vsctl show
```